

# Annex 5 REPORTS OF THE SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS

Guidelines for treatment of drug-susceptible tuberculosis and patient care

2017 UPDATE



# TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

# Annex 5 REPORTS OF THE SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS

Guidelines for treatment of drugsusceptible tuberculosis and patient care

**2017 UPDATE** 



Guidelines for treatment of drug-susceptible tuberculosis and patient care, 2017 update

ISBN 978-92-4-155000-0

#### © World Health Organization 2017

Some rights reserved. This work is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 IGO licence (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO; https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/igo).

Under the terms of this licence, you may copy, redistribute and adapt the work for non-commercial purposes, provided the work is appropriately cited, as indicated below. In any use of this work, there should be no suggestion that WHO endorses any specific organization, products or services. The use of the WHO logo is not permitted. If you adapt the work, then you must license your work under the same or equivalent Creative Commons licence. If you create a translation of this work, you should add the following disclaimer along with the suggested citation: "This translation was not created by the World Health Organization (WHO). WHO is not responsible for the content or accuracy of this translation. The original English edition shall be the binding and authentic edition".

Any mediation relating to disputes arising under the licence shall be conducted in accordance with the mediation rules of the World Intellectual Property Organization.

**Suggested citation.** Guidelines for the treatment of drug-susceptible tuberculosis and patient care, 2017 update. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2017. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) data. CIP data are available at http://apps.who.int/iris.

**Sales, rights and licensing.** To purchase WHO publications, see http://apps.who.int/bookorders. To submit requests for commercial use and queries on rights and licensing, see http://www.who.int/about/licensing.

Third-party materials. If you wish to reuse material from this work that is attributed to a third party, such as tables, figures or images, it is your responsibility to determine whether permission is needed for that reuse and to obtain permission from the copyright holder. The risk of claims resulting from infringement of any third-party-owned component in the work rests solely with the user.

**General disclaimers.** The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WHO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted and dashed lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WHO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by WHO to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall WHO be liable for damages arising from its use.

Designed by Genève Design.

Printed in Switzerland.

WHO/HTM/TB/2017.05



# Report on Systematic Review for Category II TB Treatment

| Background         | 1 |
|--------------------|---|
| PIO question       | 1 |
| Review methodology | 2 |
| Results            | 3 |
| Slidesets          | 5 |
| References         | 9 |

# Report on Systematic Review for Adherence Interventions in TB Treatment

| Background         | 11 |
|--------------------|----|
| PICO Question      | 12 |
| Review methodology | 12 |
| Results            | 14 |
| Slidesets          | 28 |
| References         | 78 |

# Decentralised Treatment and Care for Multi-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis Patients

| 86  |
|-----|
| 87  |
| 88  |
| 89  |
| 90  |
| 90  |
| 94  |
| 98  |
| 108 |
| 114 |
|     |

# Abbreviations & acronyms

| AIDS      | acquired immunodeficiency syndrome                                |
|-----------|---|
| ART       | antiretroviral treatment  |
| ATS       | American Thoracic Society   |
| BMI       | body mass index   |
| CDC       | United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention          |
| DOT       | directly observed treatment                                       |
| Е         | Ethambutol  |
| FDC       | fixed-dose combination  |
| GDG       | Guideline Development Group                                       |
| Gfx       | Gatifloxacin  |
| GRADE     | Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation |
| GTB       | Global TB Programme   |
| HIV       | human immunodeficiency virus                                      |
| IDSA      | Infectious Diseases Society of America                            |
| IRIS      | Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome                       |
| KNCV      | Royal Dutch Tuberculosis Foundation                               |
| MDR-TB    | multidrug-resistant tuberculosis                                  |
| Mfx       | Moxifloxacin  |
| NGO       | non-governmental organization                                     |
| PICO      | Patients, Intervention, Comparator and Outcomes                   |
| RIF or R  | Rifampicin  |
| RFP       | Rifapentine   |
| SAT       | self-administered treatment or unsupervised treatment             |
| SMS       | Short Message Service or text message                             |
| ТВ        | tuberculosis  |
| The Union | International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease         |
| USAID     | United States Agency for International Development                |
| VOT       | video-observed treatment  |
| WHO       | World Health Organization   |
| XDR-TB    | extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis                           |
|           |   |

# Report on Systematic Review for Category II TB Treatment

### **UCSF Research team:**

Lelia Chaisson, MSc; Cecily Miller, PhD (abd) MPH; Adithya Cattamanchi, MD; Payam Nahid, MD MPH (Project contact and PI: pnahid@ucsf.edu).

# Background

Historically, WHO has recommended Category II treatment (2HRZES/1HRZE/5HRE) for tuberculosis (TB) patients with a previous history of treatment with first line anti-TB drugs. A systematic review by Menzies et al (2009) searched the literature from 1965-2008 for studies of patients undergoing retreatment with Category II treatment regimen, with a focus on patients with mono-resistance to isoniazid, and found suboptimal outcomes and significant variability in failure rates.

The present analysis updates this systematic review from 2008 to 2016, and focuses on patient cohorts for whom drug resistance status is unknown. The specific terms of reference were to:

- 1. Undertake a systematic review and analysis evaluating the following PIO question;
- 2. Work in close liaison with WHO/Global TB Programme and, where necessary, other contributors to the studies and data in carrying out this work; and invite WHO/GTB technical focal points and others who are significant contributors to be co-authors in subsequent publication of the systematic reviews contracted;
- 3. Deliver the findings per agreed timelines including submitting the report of findings and presenting the findings at the guideline meeting; and
- 4. Sign and comply with the confidentiality agreement with WHO for not releasing or publishing results of the systematic reviews prior to the approval of the WHO Guideline Review Committee for the publication of WHO TB treatment guidelines.

All aspects of the terms of reference have been completed, including this final report.

# **PIO question**

For patients with a previous history of treatment with first line anti-TB drugs being considered for retreatment (due to treatment interruption or recurrence) in the absence of INH and RIF resistance testing, does empiric treatment with five first line drugs (2HRZES/1HRZE/5HRE) lead to acceptable outcomes?

### Table 1. Description of PIO

| Population  | Intervention  | Outcomes:<br>Critical                                 | Outcomes:<br>Important   |
|---|---|---|--|
| TB patients previously<br>treated with 1st line drugs<br>(2HRZE/4HR), with unknown<br>INH and RIF resistance. | 2HRZES/1HRZE/5HRE<br>(Category II retreatment<br>regimen) | - Cure<br>- Treatment failure<br>- Relapse<br>- Death | <ul> <li>Acquisition/amplification of<br/>drug resistance</li> <li>Smear or culture conversion</li> <li>Drug adverse events</li> </ul> |

# **Review methodology**

The following protocol was developed prior to beginning the systematic review in accordance with the PIO question defined above.

This systematic review was conducted according to the Preferred Reporting for Systematic Review and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) guidelines, where applicable.

### Study selection

We searched Pubmed, Cochrane, and Embase databases between January 1, 2008 and May 17, 2016 with no restriction on language using the following search strategy:

| Step      | Search terms (PubMed) | Search terms (Embase) | Search terms (Cochrane) |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1         | Tuberculosis[Mesh]    | tb[exp]               | tb                      |
| 2         | tb                    | tb                    | tuberculosis            |
| 3         | tuberculosis          | tuberculosis[exp]     | 1-2/0R                  |
| 4         | 1-3/0R                | tuberculosis          | retreatment             |
| 5         | Retreatment[Mesh]     | 1-4/0R                | relapse                 |
| 6         | retreatment           | retreatment[exp]      | previously treated      |
| 7         | relapse               | retreatment           | 4-6/0R                  |
| 8         | previously treated    | relapse[exp]          | 3 AND 7                 |
| 9         | 5-8/0R                | relapse               |                         |
| 10        | 4 AND 9               | previously treated    |                         |
| 11        |                       | 6-10/0R               |                         |
| 12        |                       | 5 AND 10              |                         |
| Date      | 5/17/16               | 5/17/16               | 5/17/16                 |
| conducted |                       |                       |                         |
| Results   | 1677                  | 2278                  | 8                       |

### Table 2. Search protocol

We included randomized controlled trials and cohort studies enrolling previously treated PTB patients initiating WHO Category II retreatment regimen due to TB recurrence or treatment interruption. We excluded studies if there were no bacteriologic outcomes; if participants were only described as "retreatment" patients, with no reference to the WHO Category II regimen; if participants were given modified Category II regimens; if DST was performed in the patient population and results guided patient management or if it was unclear if DST results guided patient management; if there was insufficient data for analysis (e.g. outcomes not stratified by treatment regimen); or if the publication was not in English.

Two reviewers (CRM, LHC) participated in study selection. A single reviewer independently

screened titles and abstracts for relevance. We excluded publications from full text review if they were not about TB or if they definitively met one of the exclusion criteria. A single reviewer independently performed full text reviews to identify publications for inclusion. A single reviewer independently abstracted data using a standardized form. We abstracted data concerning treatment outcomes, acquisition or amplification of drug resistance, and adverse events for patients receiving Category II retreatment due to treatment interruption or TB recurrence (Table 1). When possible, we stratified data by reason for retreatment (treatment interruption or TB recurrence). We assessed study quality using applicable criteria from the Newcasle-Ottowa Scale.

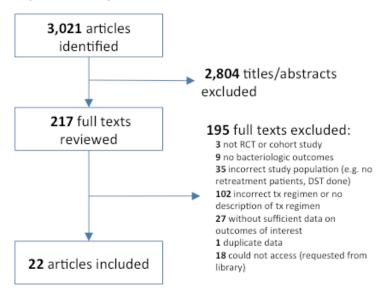
### Analysis

We determined the proportion of patients receiving the WHO Category II retreatment regimen who experienced each outcome for each study and pooled data to calculate medians, IQRs, and ranges. When possible, we stratified data by reason for retreatment (treatment interruption or TB recurrence). In addition, we stratified data by country-level MDR TB prevalence among previously treated TB cases (6-11.9% or 12-29.9%) based on WHO country estimates.

Initial TOR included requests for GRADE evidence profiles, as well as meta-regression, subgroup analyses, and assessments of heterogeneity and bias. However, as there were no comparators for analysis, the GDG requested that we provide descriptive summaries of the studies reporting outcomes of Category II regimens, and no GRADE profiles were developed.

# **Results**

### Figure 1: Study selection



| Author                          | Year | Country  | Study population   |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|--|
| Ananthakrishnan <sup>1</sup>    | 2013 | India    | TB patients in 12 districts in Tamilnadu, India  |
| Bhagat <sup>2</sup>             | 2010 | India    | Retreatment cases at DOTS centers in Nanded, India                                       |
| Hamusse <sup>3</sup>            | 2014 | Ethiopia | Sm+ cases registered 1997-2011 in Arzi Zone, Central Ethiopia                            |
| Huang 4                         | 2015 | China    | Outpatients with SS+PTB @ Zhuji hospital from Feb 2011-Oct 2012, new and retreatment     |
| Jones-Lopez 5                   | 2011 | Uganda   | Smear- and culture-positive inpatient retreatment cases                                  |
| Joseph <sup>6</sup>             | 2011 | India    | Cat II PTB patients  |
| McGreevy 7                      | 2012 | Haiti    | HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients undergoing treatment for recurrent TB with Cat II |
| Mehra <sup>8</sup>              | 2008 | India    | Smear-positive Cat I failures and relapses   |
| Mpagama <sup>9</sup>            | 2015 | Uganda   | TB pts   |
| Mukherjee <sup>10</sup>         | 2009 | India    | Cat II patients at TB TU   |
| Mukherjee <sup>11</sup>         | 2015 | India    | Pediatric retreatment patietns btwn 2004-2012  |
| Mukhopadhyay 12                 | 2010 | India    | Retreatment PTB and EPTB cases at TUs in West Bengal, India                              |
| Nabukenya-Mudiope <sup>13</sup> | 2015 | Uganda   | Retreatment cases from Jan 1-Dec 31 2010. Only 582 patients treated with Cat II included |
| Nacef 14                        | 2011 | Algeria  | Cat II PTB retreatment patients  |
| Panigatti 15                    | 2014 | India    | Children <13 treated for TB in Karnataka hospital, Hubli                                 |
| Prakasha 16                     | 2012 | India    | Retreatment cases at DOTS center   |
| Sarpal 17                       | 2014 | India    | Cat II pts registered in RNTCP from June 2010-Dec 2011                                   |
| Sharma 18                       | 2008 | India    | Pediatric pulmonary TB patients (smear-pos tx failures, smear-<br>neg non-responders)    |
| Sharma 19                       | 2014 | India    | TB-HIV pts attending ART clinic in North India btwn 2005-2011                            |
| Takarinda 20                    | 2012 | Zimbabwe | Adult TB patients registered in district previously treated for TB for ${>}1$ month      |
| Wahome <sup>21</sup>            | 2013 | Kenya    | Hospital staff   |
| Yoshiyama 22                    | 2010 | Nepal    | Retreatment smear-positive TB cases registered at DOTS centers under NTP                 |

## Table 3. Included papers

The final slide set, stratified by MDR prevalence is provided as companion to this report. This slide set includes the review methodology, included papers, and results.

# **Slidesets**



### **PIO** question

• For patients with a previous history of treatment with first line anti-TB drugs being considered for retreatment (due to treatment interruption or recurrence) in the absence of INH and RIF resistance testing, does empiric treatment with five first line drugs (2HRZES/ 1HRZE/5HRE) lead to acceptable outcomes?

#### **Outcomes of interest**

CRITICAL Cure

Treatment failure Relapse Death

IMPORTANT Acquisition/amplification of drug resistance Smear or culture conversion during treatment Drug adverse effects

### Search strategy

- Databases:
  - PubMed: h] OR tb[All Fields] OR "tubercu apse OR "previously treated") sis"[All Fields]) AND ("Retreatment"[Mesh] OR "Tuberculosis"[Me retreatment OR re
  - Cochrane: ) AND (retreatment OR relapse OR "previously treated")
  - Embase: OR 'tuberculosis'/exp OR 'tuberculosis' AND ('retreatment' OR 'retreatment'/exp OR IR 'relapse'/exp OR relapse OR 'previously treated')
- Dates: January 1, 2008 May 17, 2016

### Study selection

#### Inclusion criteria

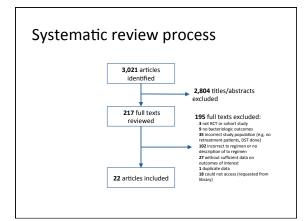
- RCT or cohort study
- Enrolling previously treated PTB patients initiating WHO Cat II retreatment regimen due to TB recurrence or treatment interruption

#### Exclusion criteria

- No bacteriologic outcomes Participants only described as "retreatment" patients, with no reference to WHO Cat II regimen •
- DST performed in patient population and guided patient management or unclear if guided patient management
- Insufficient data (e.g. outcomes not stratified by treatment regimen)
- Not in English

### **Methods**

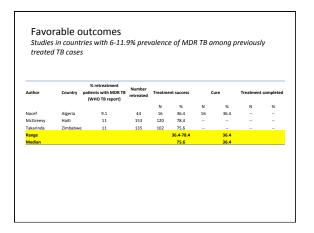
- · Title/abstract review followed by full-text review (LC, CM)
- Data abstraction (LC, CM)
- · Data synthesis
  - Descriptive analysis of treatment outcomes
  - Stratified analyses Country MDR TB prevalence among retreated TB patients
    - · Reason for retreatment (relapse/recurrence, treatment interruption)



| Author, year            |          |     | Study population  |
|-------------------------|----------|-----|---|
| Nacef, 2011             | Algeria  | 44  | PTB relapse patients receiving Cat II treatment   |
| Huang, 2015             | China    | 23  | Previously treated smear-positive PTB<br>outpatients receiving Cat II treatment                           |
| Hamusse, 2014           | Ethiopia | 984 | Previously treated smear-positive PTB patients<br>receiving Cat II treatment                              |
| McGreevy, 2012          | Haiti    | 153 | Patients with recurrent TB receiving Cat II<br>treatment  |
| Wahome, 2013            | Kenya    | 46  | Hospital staff receiving Cat II treatment   |
| Yoshiyama, 2010         | Nepal    | 242 | Previously treated smear-positive TB patients<br>registered at DOTS centers receiving Cat II<br>treatment |
| Jones-Lopez, 2011       | Uganda   | 288 | Previously treated smear- and culture-positive<br>inpatients receiving Cat II treatment                   |
| Mpagama, 2015           | Uganda   | 161 | Previously treated TB inpatients receiving Cat<br>II treatment  |
| Nabukenya-Mudiope, 2015 | Uganda   | 582 | Previously treated TB patients in regional<br>referral hospitals receiving Cat II treatment               |
| Takarinda, 2012         | Zimbabwe | 135 | Adult recurrent TB patients receiving Cat II<br>treatment   |

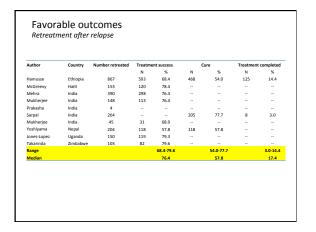
| Author, year          |       |     | Study population   |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| Mehra, 2008           | India | 517 | Smear-positive Cat I failures and relapses receiving<br>Cat II treatment               |
| Sharma, 2008          | India | 115 | Pediatric pulmonary TB treatment failures placed<br>on Cat II treatment                |
| Mukherjee, 2009       | India | 234 | Cat II patients registered at TB treatment unit  |
| Bhagat, 2010          | India | 112 | Previously treated TB patients at DOTS center<br>receiving Cat II treatment            |
| Mukhopadhyay, 2010    | India | 212 | Previously treated TB treatment failures placed on<br>Cat II treatment                 |
| Joseph, 2011          | India | 74  | Previously treated TB patients receiving Cat II<br>treatment                           |
| Prakasha, 2012        | India | 9   | Previously treated TB patients registered at DOTS<br>center receiving Cat II treatment |
| Ananthakrishnan, 2013 | India | 159 | Previously treated TB patients in 12 districts<br>receiving Cat II treatment           |
| Panigatti, 2014       | India | 4   | Previously treated children <13 receiving Cat II<br>treatment                          |
| Sarpal, 2014          | India | 545 | Patients receiving Cat II registered in RNTCP  |
| Sharma, 2014          | India | 23  | Previously treated TB-HIV patients attending ART<br>clinic receiving Cat II treatment  |
| Mukherjee, 2015       | India | 125 | Previously treated pediatric patients receiving Cat<br>II treatment                    |

| Author          | Country   | Number retreated | Treatme | ent success | (   | ure   | Treatmen | t completed |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------|-------------|-----|-------|----------|-------------|
|                 |           |                  | N       | 96          | N   | %     | N        | %           |
| Nacef           | Algeria   | 44               | 16      | 36.4        | 16  | 36.4  |          |             |
| Huang           | China     | 23               | 8       | 34.8        |     |       |          |             |
| Hamusse         | Ethiopia  | 984              | 665     | 67.6        | 523 | 53.2  | 142      | 14.4        |
| McGreevy        | Haiti     | 153              | 120     | 78.4        |     |       |          |             |
| Mehra           | India     | 517              | 360     | 69.6        |     |       |          |             |
| Sharma          | India     | 115              | 95      | 82.6        | 80  | 69.6  | 15       | 13.0        |
| Mukherjee       | India     | 234              | 160     | 68.4        |     |       |          |             |
| Bhagat          | India     | 112              |         |             |     |       |          |             |
| Mukhopadhyay    | India     | 212              | 121     | 57.1        | 117 | 55.2  | 4        | 1.9         |
| loseph          | India     | 74               | 35      | 47.3        | 35  | 47.3  |          |             |
| Prakasha        | India     | 9                | 8       | 88.9        |     |       |          |             |
| Ananthakrishnan | India     | 159              | 104     | 65.4        | 66  | 41.5  | 38       | 23.9        |
| Panigatti       | India     | 3                | 3       | 100.0       | 3   | 100.0 |          |             |
| Sarpal          | India     | 545              | 444     | 81.5        | 283 | 51.9  | 161      | 29.5        |
| Sharma          | India     | 23               | 12      | 52.2        |     |       |          |             |
| Mukherjee       | India     | 125              | 80      | 64.0        |     |       |          |             |
| Wahome          | Kenya     | 46               | 28      | 60.9        |     |       |          |             |
| Yoshiyama       | Nepal     | 242              | 138     | 57.0        | 138 | 57.0  |          |             |
| Jones-Lopez     | Uganda    | 288              | 222     | 77.1        |     |       |          |             |
| Mpagama         | Uganda    | 161              | 124     | 77.0        |     |       |          |             |
| Nabukenya-Mudio | oe Uganda | 582              | 322     | 55.3        |     |       |          |             |
| Takarinda       | Zimbabwe  | 135              | 102     | 75.6        |     |       |          |             |



| Author          | Country  | % retreatment<br>patients with MDR TB | Number<br>retreated | Treatm | ent success | (   | Dure  | Treatmen | t completed |
|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-----|-------|----------|-------------|
|                 |          | (WHO TB report)                       |                     | N      | %           | N   | %     | N        | %           |
| Hamusse         | Ethiopia | 12                                    | 984                 | 665    | 67.6        | 523 | 53.2  | 142      | 14.4        |
| Jones-Lopez     | Uganda   | 12                                    | 288                 | 222    | 77.1        |     |       |          |             |
| Mpagama         | Uganda   | 12                                    | 161                 | 124    | 77          |     |       |          |             |
| Nabukenya-      |          |                                       |                     |        |             |     |       |          |             |
| Mudiope         | Uganda   | 12                                    | 582                 | 322    | 55.3        |     |       |          |             |
| Wahome          | Kenya    | 14                                    | 46                  | 28     | 60.9        |     |       |          |             |
| Mehra           | India    | 15                                    | 517                 | 360    | 69.6        |     |       |          |             |
| Sharma          | India    | 15                                    | 115                 | 95     | 82.6        | 80  | 69.6  | 15       | 13          |
| Mukherjee       | India    | 15                                    | 234                 | 160    | 68.4        |     |       |          |             |
| Bhagat          | India    | 15                                    | 112                 |        |             |     |       |          |             |
| Mukhopadhyay    | India    | 15                                    | 212                 | 121    | 57.1        | 117 | 55.2  | 4        | 1.9         |
| Joseph          | India    | 15                                    | 74                  | 35     | 47.3        | 35  | 47.3  |          |             |
| Prakasha        | India    | 15                                    | 9                   | 8      | 88.9        |     |       |          |             |
| Ananthakrishnan | India    | 15                                    | 159                 | 104    | 65.4        | 66  | 41.5  | 38       | 23.9        |
| Panigatti       | India    | 15                                    | 3                   | 3      | 100.0       | 3   | 100.0 |          |             |
| Sarpal          | India    | 15                                    | 545                 | 444    | 81.5        | 283 | 51.9  | 161      | 29.5        |
| Sharma          | India    | 15                                    | 23                  | 12     | 52.2        |     |       |          |             |
| Mukherjee       | India    | 15                                    | 125                 | 80     | 64          |     |       |          | -           |
| Yoshiyama       | Nepal    | 15                                    | 242                 | 138    | 57          | 138 | 57    |          |             |
| Huang           | China    | 22                                    | 23                  | 8      | 34.8        |     |       |          |             |

Г

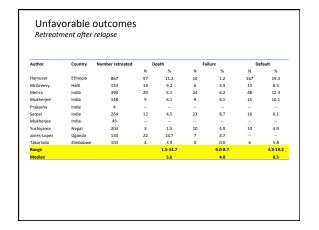


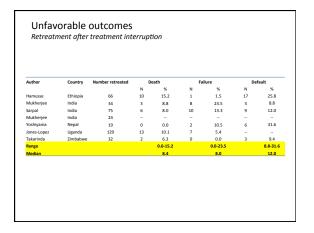
| Author      | Country  | Number retreated | Treatm | ent success |    | Cure      | Treatmer | t completed |
|-------------|----------|------------------|--------|-------------|----|-----------|----------|-------------|
|             |          |                  | N      | %           | N  | %         | N        | %           |
| Hamusse     | Ethiopia | 66               | 38     | 57.6        | 26 | 39.4      | 12       | 18.2        |
| Mukherjee   | India    | 34               | 19     | 55.9        |    |           |          |             |
| Sarpal      | India    | 75               | 50     | 66.7        | 49 | 65.3      | 1        | 1.3         |
| Mukherjee   | India    | 24               | 13     | 54.2        |    |           |          |             |
| Yoshiyama   | Nepal    | 19               | 9      | 47.4        | 9  | 47.4      |          |             |
| Jones-Lopez | Uganda   | 129              | 102    | 79.1        |    |           |          |             |
| Takarinda   | Zimbabwe | 32               | 21     | 65.6        |    |           |          |             |
| Range       |          |                  |        | 47.4-79.1   |    | 39.4-65.3 |          | 1.3-18.2    |
| Median      |          |                  |        | 57.6        |    | 47.4      |          | 9.8         |

| Author          | Country   | Number retreated | D   | eath     | Failure |          | De  | fault    |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-----|----------|---------|----------|-----|----------|
|                 |           |                  | N   | %        | N       | %        | N   | %        |
| Nacef           | Algeria   | 44               |     |          | 1       | 2.3      | 4   | 9.1      |
| Huang           | China     | 23               |     |          |         |          |     |          |
| Hamusse         | Ethiopia  | 984              | 115 | 11.7     | 15      | 1.5      | 189 | 19.2     |
| McGreevy        | Haiti     | 153              | 14  | 9.2      | 6       | 3.9      | 13  | 8.5      |
| Mehra           | India     | 517              | 28  | 5.4      | 59      | 11.4     | 70  | 13.5     |
| Sharma          | India     | 115              | 4   | 3.5      | 7       | 6.1      | 9   | 7.8      |
| Mukherjee       | India     | 234              | 14  | 6.0      | 31      | 13.2     | 26  | 11.1     |
| Bhagat          | India     | 112              | 15  | 13.4     |         |          | 24  | 21.4     |
| Mukhopadhyay    | India     | 212              | 3   | 1.4      | 51      | 24.1     | 37  | 17.5     |
| Joseph          | India     | 74               | 0   | 0.0      | 24      | 32.4     | 15  | 20.3     |
| Prakasha        | India     | 9                |     | -        |         |          |     |          |
| Ananthakrishnan | India     | 159              | 21  | 13.2     | 3       | 1.9      |     |          |
| Panigatti       | India     | 4                | 0   | 0.0      | 0       | 0.0      | 0   | 0.0      |
| Sarpal          | India     | 545              | 23  | 4.2      | 46      | 8.4      | 32  | 5.9      |
| Sharma          | India     | 23               |     |          |         |          |     |          |
| Mukherjee       | India     | 125              | 0   | 0.0      | 20      | 16.0     | 25  | 20.0     |
| Wahome          | Kenya     | 46               |     | -        |         | -        |     |          |
| Yoshiyama       | Nepal     | 242              | 3   | 1.2      | 13      | 5.4      | 17  | 7.0      |
| Jones-Lopez     | Uganda    | 288              | 38  | 13.2     | 18      | 6.3      |     |          |
| Mpagama         | Uganda    | 161              | 21  | 13.0     | 4       | 2.5      | 12  | 7.5      |
| Nabukenya-Mudio | oe Uganda | 582              |     | -        |         |          |     |          |
| Takarinda       | Zimbabwe  | 135              | 6   | 4.4      | 0       | 0.0      | 9   | 6.7      |
| Range           |           |                  |     | 0.0-13.4 |         | 0.0-32.4 |     | 0.0-25.0 |
| Median          |           |                  |     | 4.9      |         | 5.8      |     | 9.1      |

| Author    | Country nationts with MDP TR |     | Number<br>retreated |    | Death   |   | ilure   | Default |         |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|           |                              |     |                     | N  | %       | N | %       | N       | %       |
| Nacef     | Algeria                      | 9.1 | 44                  |    |         | 1 | 2.3     | 4       | 9.1     |
| McGreevy  | Haiti                        | 11  | 153                 | 14 | 9.2     | 6 | 3.9     | 13      | 8.5     |
| Takarinda | Zimbabwe                     | 11  | 135                 | 6  | 4.4     | 0 | 0.0     | 9       | 6.7     |
| Range     |                              |     |                     |    | 4.4-9.2 |   | 0.0-3.9 |         | 6.7-9.1 |
| Median    |                              |     |                     |    | 6.8     |   | 2.3     |         | 8.5     |
|           |                              |     |                     |    |         |   |         |         |         |

| treated T       |          | ries with 12-29<br>s                  |                     |     |      |    |        |     |       |
|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|----|--------|-----|-------|
| Author          | Country  | % retreatment<br>patients with MDR TB | Number<br>retreated | 0   | eath | Fi | ailure | De  | fault |
|                 |          | (WHO TB report)                       |                     | N   | %    | N  | %      | N   | %     |
| Hamusse         | Ethiopia | 12                                    | 984                 | 115 | 11.7 | 15 | 1.5    | 189 | 19.2  |
| Jones-Lopez     | Uganda   | 12                                    | 288                 | 38  | 13.2 | 18 | 6.3    |     |       |
| Mpagama         | Uganda   | 12                                    | 161                 | 21  | 13   | 4  | 2.5    | 12  | 7.5   |
| Nabukenya-      |          |                                       |                     |     |      |    |        |     |       |
| Mudiope         | Uganda   | 12                                    | 582                 |     |      |    |        |     |       |
| Wahome          | Kenya    | 14                                    | 46                  |     |      |    |        |     |       |
| Mehra           | India    | 15                                    | 517                 | 28  | 5.4  | 59 | 11.4   | 70  | 13.5  |
| Sharma          | India    | 15                                    | 115                 | 4   | 3.5  | 7  | 6.1    | 9   | 7.8   |
| Mukherjee       | India    | 15                                    | 234                 | 14  | 6    | 31 | 13.2   | 26  | 11.1  |
| Bhagat          | India    | 15                                    | 112                 | 15  | 13.4 |    |        | 24  | 21.4  |
| Mukhopadhyay    | India    | 15                                    | 212                 | 3   | 1.4  | 51 | 24.1   | 37  | 17.5  |
| Joseph          | India    | 15                                    | 74                  | 0   | 0    | 24 | 32.4   | 15  | 20.3  |
| Prakasha        | India    | 15                                    | 9                   |     |      |    |        |     |       |
| Ananthakrishnan | India    | 15                                    | 159                 | 21  | 13.2 | 3  | 1.9    |     |       |
| Panigatti       | India    | 15                                    | 4                   | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 0.0    | 0   | 0.0   |
| Sarpal          | India    | 15                                    | 545                 | 23  | 4.2  | 46 | 8.4    | 32  | 5.9   |
| Sharma          | India    | 15                                    | 23                  |     |      |    |        |     |       |
| Mukherjee       | India    | 15                                    | 125                 | 0   | 0    | 20 | 16     | 25  | 20    |
| Yoshiyama       | Nepal    | 15                                    | 242                 | 3   | 1.2  | 13 | 5.4    | 17  | 7     |
| Huang           | China    | 22                                    | 23                  |     |      |    |        |     |       |





| Author    | Country | % retreatment<br>patients with MDR TB<br>(WHO TB report) | Number<br>retreated | Re | lapse | Acquisition of drug<br>resistance |     |
|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|----|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|           |         |  |                     | N  | %     | N                                 | 96  |
| /oshiyama | Nepal   | 15   | 242                 | 5  | 2.1   | 3                                 | 1.2 |
|           |         |  |                     |    |       |                                   |     |
|           |         |  |                     |    |       |                                   |     |

# References

- 1. Ananthakrishnan R, Kumar K, Ganesh M, et al. The profile and treatment outcomes of the older (aged 60 years and above) tuberculosis patients in Tamilnadu, South India. *PloS one* 2013; **8**(7): e67288.
- 2. Bhagat VM, Gattani PL. Factors affecting tuberculosis retreatment defaults in Nanded, India. *The Southeast Asian journal of tropical medicine and public health* 2010; **41**(5): 1153-7.
- 3. Hamusse SD, Demissie M, Teshome D, Lindtjorn B. Fifteen-year trend in treatment outcomes among patients with pulmonary smear-positive tuberculosis and its determinants in Arsi Zone, Central Ethiopia. *Global health action* 2014; 7: 25382.
- 4. Huang FL, Jin JL, Chen S, et al. MTBDRplus results correlate with treatment outcome in previously treated tuberculosis patients. *The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015; **19**(3): 319-25, i-ii.
- 5. Jones-Lopez EC, Ayakaka I, Levin J, et al. Effectiveness of the standard WHO recommended retreatment regimen (category II) for tuberculosis in Kampala, Uganda: a prospective cohort study. *PLoS medicine* 2011; 8(3): e1000427.
- 6. Joseph N, Nagaraj K, Bhat J, et al. Treatment outcomes among new smear positive and retreatment cases of tuberculosis in Mangalore, South India a descriptive study. *The Australasian medical journal* 2011; 4(4): 162-7.
- 7. McGreevy J, Jean Juste MA, Severe P, et al. Outcomes of HIV-infected patients treated for recurrent tuberculosis with the standard retreatment regimen. *The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2012; **16**(6): 841-5.
- 8. Mehra RK, Dhingra VK, Nish A, Vashist RP. Study of relapse and failure cases of CAT I retreated with CAT II under RNTCP--an eleven year follow up. *The Indian journal of tuberculosis* 2008; **55**(4): 188-91.
- 9. Mpagama SG, Lekule IA, Mbuya AW, Kisonga RM, Heysell SK. The Influence of Mining and Human Immunodeficiency Virus Infection Among Patients Admitted for Retreatment of Tuberculosis in Northern Tanzania. *The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene* 2015; **93**(2): 212-5.
- 10. Mukherjee A, Sarkar A, Saha I, Biswas B, Bhattacharyya PS. Outcomes of different subgroups of smear-positive retreatment patients under RNTCP in rural West Bengal, India. *Rural and remote health* 2009; **9**(1): 926.
- 11. Mukherjee A, Khandelwal D, Singla M, Lodha R, Kabra SK. Outcomes of Category II anti-tuberculosis treatment in Indian children. *The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2015; **19**(10): 1153-7.
- 12. Mukhopadhyay S, Sarkar AP, Sarkar S. A study on factors influencing treatment outcome of failure patients receiving DOTS in a district of West Bengal. *Indian journal of public health* 2010; **54**(1): 21-3.
- 13. Nabukenya-Mudiope MG, Kawuma HJ, Brouwer M, Mudiope P, Vassall A. Tuberculosis retreatment 'others' in comparison with classical retreatment cases; a retrospective cohort review. *BMC public health* 2015; **15**: 840.
- Nacef L, Saighi O. Pulmonary tuberculosis relapses: A report of 44 cases. *European Respiratory Journal* 2011; 38.
- 15. Panigatti P, Ratageri VH, Shivanand I, Madhu PK, Shepur TA. Profile and outcome of childhood tuberculosis treated with DOTS--an observational study. *Indian journal of pediatrics* 2014; **81**(1): 9-14.
- 16. Prakasha R, Suresh G, D'sa I, Shetty S, Kumar G, Shetty M. Public private partnership as a treatment strategy for tuberculosis under DOTS in coastal South India. *Nitte University Journal of Health Science* 2012; **2**(1).
- 17. Sarpal SS, Goel NK, Kumar D, Janmeja AK. Treatment Outcome Among the Retreatment Tuberculosis (TB) Patients under RNTCP in Chandigarh, India. *Journal of clinical and diagnostic research : JCDR* 2014; 8(2): 53-6.
- 18. Sharma S, Sarin R, Khalid UK, Singla N, Sharma PP, Behera D. The DOTS strategy for treatment of paediatric pulmonary tuberculosis in South Delhi, India. *The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2008; **12**(1): 74-80.
- 19. Sharma SK, Soneja M, Prasad KT, Ranjan S. Clinical profile & predictors of poor outcome of adult HIV-tuberculosis patients in a tertiary care centre in north India. *The Indian journal of medical research* 2014; **139**(1): 154-60.
- 20. Takarinda KC, Harries AD, Srinath S, Mutasa-Apollo T, Sandy C, Mugurungi O. Treatment outcomes of adult patients with recurrent tuberculosis in relation to HIV status in Zimbabwe: a retrospective record review. *BMC public health* 2012; **12**: 124.
- 21. Wahome E, Makori L, Gikera M, et al. Tuberculosis treatment outcomes among hospital workers at a public teaching and national referral hospital in Kenya. *Public health action* 2013; **3**(4): 323-7.
- 22. Yoshiyama T, Shrestha B, Maharjan B. Risk of relapse and failure after retreatment with the Category II regimen in Nepal. *The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2010; 14(11): 1418-23.

# Report on Systematic Review for Adherence Interventions in TB Treatment

### **UCSF Research Team:**

Narges Alipanah, MD; Leah Jarlsberg, PhD; Cecily Miller, PhD; Andrew Lechner, BS; Kathy Wai, BS; Payam Nahid, MD MPH (Project contact and PI: pnahid@ucsf.edu)

# Background

The current treatment for drug-susceptible pulmonary tuberculosis (PTB), for most types of extra-pulmonary TB, and for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) associated TB is a 6-month multidrug regimen. Ensuring adherence to long-duration treatment regimens is challenging and incomplete treatment may lead to poor outcomes including treatment failure, relapse, and acquisition of drug resistance. Several adherence strategies have been implemented over the years to improve adherence with therapy. Perhaps the most commonly known such intervention is directly observed therapy (DOT) introduced in the early 1960s in which a health worker, family member, or community member observes the patient taking TB medications(1). Other interventions have included financial incentives, implementing reminder or tracking systems, improving patient and staff education, and most recently the use of mobile technology for video observed therapy and SMS tracking. The resources necessary for such interventions vary and many centers across the world have been using a combination of these interventions, alone or in conjunction with a package of interventions, leads to improved TB treatment outcomes.

The specific terms of reference for the current systematic review were as follows.

- Undertake systematic reviews and analysis evaluating the following PICO question: In patients with TB, are any interventions to promote adherence to TB treatment more or less likely to lead to the following outcomes: treatment adherence, conventional treatment outcomes, adverse reactions, acquired drug resistance, patient costs and health service costs?
- Work in close liaison with WHO/Global TB Programme and, where necessary, other contributors to the studies and data in carrying out this work; and invite WHO/GTB technical focal points and others who are significant contributors to be co-authors in subsequent publication of the systematic reviews contracted;
- Deliver the findings per agreed timelines including submitting the report of findings and presenting the findings at the guideline meeting; and
- Sign and comply with the confidentiality agreement with WHO for not releasing or publishing results of the systematic reviews prior to the approval of the WHO Guideline Review Committee for the publication of WHO TB treatment guideline.

# **PICO Question**

In patients with TB, are any interventions to promote adherence to TB treatment more or less likely to lead to the outcomes listed below?

| Table 1 | . Breakdown | of the PICO | question |
|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|
|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|

| Population   | Intervention  | Comparator           | Outcome   |
|--|---|----------------------|---|
| Patients on<br>treatment for<br>DS-TB<br>Patients on MDR-<br>TB treatment<br>Children (0-14y)<br>and adults<br>HIV-infected and<br>HIV-uninfected<br>TB patients | <ul> <li>Any intervention to promote treatment adherence</li> <li>Supervising treatment (DOT, VOT)</li> <li>Measures to improve treatment adherence (e.g. medication monitors and/ or SMS or phone call reminders)</li> <li>Social support (educational, psychological, material)</li> <li>Combinations of the above interventions</li> </ul> | Routine<br>practice* | <ul> <li>Adherence to treatment (or treatment interruption due to non-adherence)</li> <li>Conventional TB treatment outcomes: cured/completed, failure, relapse, survival/death</li> <li>Adverse reactions from TB drugs (severity, type, organ class)</li> <li>Cost to the patient (including direct medical costs as well as others such as transportation, lost wages due to disability)</li> <li>Cost to health services</li> </ul> |

\* Routine practice: regular TB drugs pick-up and consultations with physician or other health-care workers are available when necessary; TB treatment is free of charge; essential information/health education in relation to TB treatment is provided.

## **Review methodology**

A protocol for this systematic review was generated prior to conducting the literature search and conducted in accordance with the PRISMA guidelines.

All aspects of the terms of reference have been completed, including this final report.

### **Study Selection**

We searched pubmed through February 6th, 2016. Title and abstract review was performed by one reviewer (NA) and full text reviews were done by multiple reviewers. We included all randomized controlled trials, quasi-randomized studies, and prospective or retrospective cohort studies that met the inclusion criteria. Articles were excluded if they were conducted on patients with latent tuberculosis, did not have a current or historical control group, or if the article was not published in English. Two foreign language articles were included as data from them was previously abstracted by a different systematic review. Studies that specifically compared DOT delivered in a hospital setting versus clinic setting were excluded from this review due to a different systematic review dedicated to the comparison being conducted at the time of our review.

| Step                 | Search Terms (Pubmed)         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                    | ТВ                            |
| 2                    | tuberculosis                  |
| 3                    | 1 OR 2                        |
| 4                    | "directly observed therapy"   |
| 5                    | "directly observed treatment" |
| 6                    | "supervised therapy"          |
| 7                    | "supervised treatment         |
| 8                    | DOT*                          |
| 9                    | VOT                           |
| 10                   | "video observed"              |
| 11                   | SMS                           |
| 12                   | Text messag*                  |
| 13                   | phone                         |
| 14                   | telephone                     |
| 15                   | Patient adherence             |
| 16                   | video                         |
| 17                   | Patient participation         |
| 18                   | motivation                    |
| 19                   | Decision support techniques   |
| 20                   | Default*                      |
| 21                   | Adheren*                      |
| 22                   | Supervis*                     |
| 23                   | 4-22/0R                       |
| 24                   | 3 AND 23                      |
| Date conducted       | 12/12/2015                    |
| Results              | 6394                          |
| Date search repeated | 2/6/2016                      |
| Final results        | 6467                          |

### Table 2. Search protocol for adherence interventions in TB

A separate search was conducted for video/SMS interventions in TB through June 28th, 2016 using the following search strategy.

### Table 3. Search protocol for SMS/video interventions

| Step           | Search Terms (Pubmed) |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1              | ТВ                    |
| 2              | tuberculosis          |
| 3              | 1 OR 2                |
| 4              | Text message          |
| 5              | SMS                   |
| 6              | Cell phone            |
| 7              | Video                 |
| 8              | 4-7/0R                |
| 9              | 3 AND 8               |
| Date conducted | 6/28/2016             |
| Results        | 425                   |

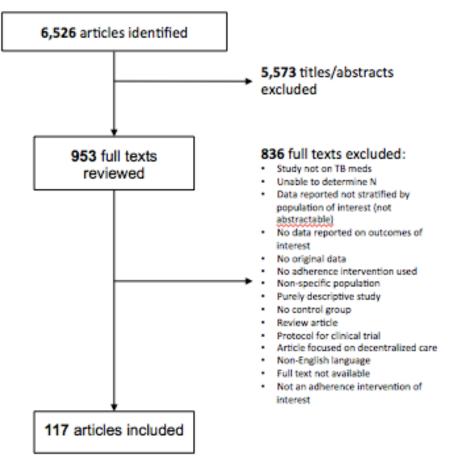
## Analysis

The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess the quality of randomized controlled trials (reference) and the Newcastle-Ottawa Scale was used for observational studies (reference). The types of information abstracted from each article included setting, average age of patients enrolled, type of tuberculosis (pulmonary vs extapulmonary), drug resistance, co-infection with HIV, type of adherence intervention, and conventional TB treatment outcomes including cure, success, treatment failure, default or loss to follow up, adverse reactions, and death. The standard WHO definition was used for all outcomes of interest. One reviewer (NA) abstracted all data for analysis. Data was abstracted and analyzed using RevMan. Where two or more studies reported on similar outcomes, data was pooled using random effects meta-analysis. Heterogeneity was assessed using Chi-squared test available in RevMan with p<005 used to determine statistical significance. Where more than 15 studies were available for a particular question, we used funnel plots to determine publication bias.

# **Results**

Characteristics of the included studies are summarized in the tables provided below. The complete slide set is provided as a companion to this report and includes a summary of the methodology as well as forest plots and GRADE evidence profiles for each comparison.





### Table 4. Characteristics of included studies: SAT vs DOT

| Author                  | Year | Study<br>design                        | Country         | # of patients | Condition  | DOT<br>administration  |
|-------------------------|------|--|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| Kamolratanakul (2)      | 1999 | RCT                                    | Thailand        | 836           | -PTB (smear +)<br>->15 years   | -Daily<br>-Clinic, community<br>member, Family<br>member   |
| MacIntyre(3)            | 2003 | Quasi-RCT                              | Australia       | 173           | -Excluded MDR,<br>relapse, HIV+<br>->14 years  | -Daily<br>-Family member   |
| TRC Chennai(4)          | 1997 | Clinical trial,<br>not rand-<br>omized | India           | 825           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-excluded those who<br>missed >25% of rx.<br>-Included INH/RIF<br>mono-resistant<br>->12 years | -Twice weekly<br>-Clinic.  |
| Walley(5)               | 2001 | RCT                                    | Pakistan        | 497           | -PTB (smear +)<br>->15 years   | -Daily<br>-Clinic, Home (health<br>worker or family<br>member)                                       |
| Zwarenstein(6)          | 1998 | RCT                                    | South<br>Africa | 216           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded MDR, h/o<br>ATT>2wks<br>->15 years   | -Daily<br>-Clinic  |
| Zwarenstein(7)          | 2000 | RCT                                    | South<br>Africa | 156           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded MDR, h/o<br>ATT>2wks<br>->15 years   | -Daily<br>-Clinic, Home (health<br>worker or family<br>member)                                       |
| Tandon(8)               | 2002 | RCT                                    | India           | 400           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded HIV+<br>->20 years   | -Provided by patient attendant or school teacher   |
| Akkslip(9)              | 1999 | Prospective                            | Thailand        | 779           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB  | -DOT, family member<br>or village volunteer  |
| Balasubramanian<br>(10) | 2000 | Retrospec-<br>tive                     | India           | 200           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)   | -DOT by health<br>workers<br>-Thrice weekly<br>intensive phase<br>-Once weekly<br>continuation phase |
| Mathema(11)             | 2001 | Prospective                            | Nepal           | 759           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB (4%)<br>-Adults & children   | -DOT by health<br>workers, community,<br>or family<br>-Intensive phase only,<br>daily                |
| Ormerod(12)             | 2002 | Mixed                                  | UK              | 205           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults  | -Thrice weekly<br>regimen  |
| Tsuchida(13)            | 2003 | Retrospec-<br>tive                     | Japan           | 80            | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded DR<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults  | -Hospital until sputum<br>conversion<br>-Daily DOT by clinic<br>nurse                                |
| Nirupa(14)              | 2005 | Retrospec-<br>tive                     | India           | 865           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New<br>-Adults & children   | -DOT by CHWs,<br>teachers, community<br>volunteers   |
| Daniel(15)              | 2006 | Retrospec-<br>tive                     | Nigeria         | 467           | -PTB (Smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>->15 years  | -No info   |
| Okanurak(16)            | 2007 | Prospective                            | Thailand        | 931           | -> 15 years  | -Clinic, family,<br>community DOT  |

| Author          | Year | Study<br>design    | Country         | # of patients | Condition   | DOT<br>administration  |
|-----------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|--|
| Abassi(17)      | 2007 | Prospective        | Iran            | 260           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -Clinic DOT  |
| Szczesniak(18)  | 2009 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Poland          | 100           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-New  | -DOTS (not defined)  |
| Cayla(19)       | 2009 | Prospective        | Spain           | 1490          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>->18 years<br>-No drug resistance<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment         | -Provided to those at<br>higher risk of default  |
| Zvavamwe(20)    | 2009 | Prospective        | Namibia         | 332           | -Post-hospital<br>discharge   | -Community or clinic<br>DOT<br>-Continuation phase<br>only   |
| Xu(21)          | 2009 | Prospective        | China           | 670           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Adults<br>-New & retreatment   | -DOT by family<br>member, health<br>worker, or village<br>doctor                                     |
| Abuaku(22)      | 2010 | Retrospec-<br>tive | China           | 68430         | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment                                   | -DOT<br>-Modified DOT<br>(intensive phase only)  |
| Ershova(23)     | 2014 | Retrospec-<br>tive | South<br>Africa | 741           | -Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV (60%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment                  | -Full DOT vs partial<br>DOT  |
| Weis(24)        | 1995 | Retrospec-<br>tive | USA             | 988           | -Adults & children<br>-MDR/TB<br>-TB/HIV (data only<br>available for the DOT<br>group)<br>-PTB<br>-EPTB | -DOT offered at<br>multiple locations,<br>daily for 2-4 wks, then<br>twice weekly for 2-4<br>wks.    |
| Bashar(25)      | 2001 | Retrospec-<br>tive | USA             | 28            | -Diabetics vs non-<br>diabetics<br>-PTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-MDR-TB (100%)<br>-Adults & 2 children            | -No info   |
| Olle-Goig(26)   | 2001 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Haiti           | 281           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-EPTB<br>-Adults                                   | -First 2 wks inpatient,<br>rest at home with DOT<br>by HCW<br>-Meds + food<br>delivered twice weekly |
| Pungrassami(27) | 2002 | Prospective        | Thailand        | 411           | -MDR-TB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children  | -HCW, community<br>member, or family<br>member DOT   |
| Jasmer(28)      | 2004 | Retrospec-<br>tive | USA             | 372           | -PTB (culture +)<br>-Excluded EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children                                     | -DOT + incentives/<br>enablers<br>-Home, clinic, or<br>workplace                                     |
| Cayla(29)       | 2004 | Prospective        | Spain           | 1515          | -PTB (smear +)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children  | -Provided to those at higher risk of default   |

| Author                   | Year | Study<br>design    | Country  | # of patients | Condition   | DOT<br>administration   |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------|----------|---------------|---|---|
| Cavalcante(30)           | 2007 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Brazil   | 1811          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults   | -Home or local clinic<br>DOT<br>-CHWs   |
| Radilla-Chavez(31)       | 2007 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Mexico   | 629           | -TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults & children<br>-Excluded EPTB   | -Daily clinic DOT<br>(intensive phase),<br>thrice weekly<br>continuation phase              |
| Anuwatnonthakate<br>(32) | 2008 | Prospective        | Thailand | 8031          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment   | -HCW or family DOT<br>-Intensive phase only   |
| Kapella(33)              | 2009 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Thailand | 791           | -Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-MDR-TB                                     | -HCW DOT during intensive phase   |
| Vieira(34)               | 2011 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Brazil   | 218           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Excluded MDR and TB<br>meningoencephalitis<br>-Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV | -Clinic DOT thrice<br>weekly intensive<br>phase, then twice<br>weekly continuation<br>phase |
| Ong'ang'o(35)            | 2014 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Kenya    | 2778          | -Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB (24%)<br>-?TB/HIV   | -CHW DOT once/wk at<br>home intensive phase,<br>once/month during<br>continuation phase     |
| Mac(36)                  | 1999 | Retrospec-<br>tive | USA      | 50            | -Vietnamese<br>->18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Excluded TB/HIV,<br>EPTB<br>-MDR-TB   | -DOT (no info<br>provided)  |
| Juan(37)                 | 2006 | Mixed              | Spain    | 213           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV (70%)<br>-Drug resistant<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults & children                       | -Initial 2 wks inpatient<br>-District based DOT   |
| Chung(38)                | 2007 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Taiwan   | 399           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded EPTB and<br>MDR/TB<br>-New & retreatment  | -Clinic DOT   |
| Yen(39)                  | 2013 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Taiwan   | 3487          | ->18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-MDR-TB<br>-New & retreatment   | -Daily DOT at home or workplace   |
| Chien(40)                | 2013 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Taiwan   | 2160          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-M/XDR-TB<br>-Excluded TB/HIV   | -DOTS & DOTS-PLUS   |
| Alvarez-Uria(41)         | 2014 | Retrospec-<br>tive | India    | 1460          | -TB/HIV (100%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB except TB<br>meningitis<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults                            | -Inpatient initially<br>-Thrice weekly DOT at<br>hospital                                   |

| Author     | Year | Study<br>design    | Country | # of patients | Condition   | DOT<br>administration      |
|------------|------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| Das(42)    | 2014 | Retrospec-<br>tive | India   | 89            | -New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV (100%)<br>-Adults                            | -Daily DOT by CHW at home  |
| Alwood(43) | 1994 | Retrospec-<br>tive | USA     | 78            | -TB/HIV (100%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults<br>-INH and streptomycin<br>resistant (n=1) | -Daily DOT for 9<br>months |

### Table 5. Characteristics of included studies: DOT offered by different providers

**Comparison:** DOT provided by family member, community member, or lay health worker versus DOT provided by healthcare providers

| Author                    | Year | Study<br>design    | Country         | # of patients | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|---|
| Mathema(11)               | 2001 | Prospective        | Nepal           | 759           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB   | -DOT by health workers,<br>community, or family<br>-Intensive phase only,<br>daily  |
| Colvin(44)                | 2003 | Retrospec-<br>tive | South<br>Africa | 1816          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-New & retreatment<br>-EPTB                         | -DOT by health clinic,<br>CHW, LHW, or traditional<br>healer<br>-First few weeks inpatient  |
| Singh(45)                 | 2004 | Retrospec-<br>tive | India           | 617           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -DOT by CHW (gov<br>fscilities) or community<br>volunteer (lay ppl)   |
| Nirupa(14)                | 2005 | Retrospec-<br>tive | India           | 865           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -DOT by CHWs, teachers, community volunteers  |
| Anuwatnon-<br>thakate(32) | 2008 | Prospective        | Thailand        | 8031          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment | -HCW or family DOT<br>-Intensive phase only   |
| Kung-<br>kaew(46)         | 2008 | Prospective        | Thailand        | 506           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV               | -DOT by family member<br>or HCW   |
| Xu(21)                    | 2009 | Prospective        | China           | 670           | -PTB (smear +)  | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor   |
| Tripathy(47)              | 2013 | Retrospec-<br>tive | India           | 1769          | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-Adults & children                            | -DOT by community<br>volunteers (CHWs,<br>physicians, alternative<br>medicine doctors,<br>shopkeepers, teachers)<br>vs institutional providers<br>(TB health visitors, staff<br>nurses, auxiliary nurse<br>midlves) |
| Wilkin-<br>son(48)        | 1997 | Retrospec-<br>tive | South<br>Africa | 1890          | -No info<br>-High HIV prevalent<br>setting                              | -Choice of HW, CHW, or<br>volunteer lay people.<br>No distinction provided<br>between HW & CHW.   |

### Table 6. Characteristics of included studies: DOT offered at different locations

| Author                 | Year | Study<br>design    | Country      | # of patients | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---|---|
| Lwilla(49)             | 2003 | RCT                | Tanzania     | 522           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | -Community based vs<br>institution based DOT  |
| Wandwa-<br>lo(50)      | 2004 | RCT                | Tanzania     | 587           | -Adults & children<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB               | -Community (family or<br>former TB patient) vs health<br>clinic DOT   |
| Wright(51)             | 2004 | RCT                | Swaziland    | 1353          | -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment | -DOT by CHW (not at home)<br>vs family member   |
| Newell(52)             | 2006 | RCT                | Nepal        | 907           | -PTB (smear +)<br>->15 years old<br>-New                              | -Community based DOT vs family member DOT   |
| Akkslip(9)             | 1999 | Prospective        | Thailand     | 779           | -PTB (smear +)  | DOT, family member or village volunteer   |
| Banerjee(53)           | 2000 | Prospective        | Malawi       | 600           | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New                                     | -DOT at home vs health center vs hospital   |
| Becx-Ble-<br>umink(54) | 2001 | Prospective        | Indonesia    | 2353          | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -DOT in community vs clinic<br>-6 times/week DOT by fam<br>member during intensive<br>phase, 5 times/fortnight<br>during continuation phase |
| Caval-<br>cante(30)    | 2007 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Brazil       | 1811          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-EPTB                                  | -DOT in community (home or church by CHW) vs clinic   |
| Dobler(55)             | 2015 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Mongolia     | 2181          | -PTB (smear +)<br>-> 15 years old                                     | -Daily DOT at home by<br>volunteers<br>-DOT at cafeterias<br>-Clinic DOT  |
| Dudley(56)             | 2003 | Prospective        | South Africa | 2873          | -PTB<br>-EPTB<br>-> 15 years<br>-New & retreatment                    | -Daily DOT at clinic or<br>community (at CHW's home)  |
| Maciel(57)             | 2010 | Prospective        | Brazil       | 171           | -New<br>-TB/HIV<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                          | -Daily DOT by a domiciliary<br>supervisor at home or by<br>CHW at clinic  |
| Miti(58)               | 2003 | Prospective        | Zambia       | 168           | -> 15 years<br>-TB/HIV only<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +)                 | -Daily DOT delivered at<br>home + AIDS home care<br>program<br>-Daily DOT at clinic   |
| Moalosi(59)            | 2003 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Botswana     | 633           | -TB/HIV<br>-PTB (smear +/-)   | -Daily DOT by family at<br>home<br>-Clinic DOT  |
| Niazi(60)              | 2003 | Prospective        | Iraq         | 172           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | -Daily home vs clinic DOT   |
| Wares(61)              | 2001 | Prospective        | Nepal        | 327           | -New & retreatment<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                       | -Daily DOT via health post, clinic, or hostel   |

Comparison: DOT offered at home or in the community versus clinic-based DOT

| Author                      | Year | Study<br>design    | Country      | # of patients  | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| Arora(62)                   | 2003 | Prospective        | India        | 2573 -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB |   | -DOT by community<br>member at patient's or<br>member's house vs center<br>based DOT  |
| Kironde(63)                 | 2002 | Prospective        | South Africa | 505  | -New & retreatment<br>-> 15 years<br>-PTB (smear +)                               | -Daily clinic or community-<br>based DOT  |
| Van den<br>Boogaard<br>(64) | 2009 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Tanzania     | 2769   | -Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV  | -Daily community vs clinic<br>DOT   |
| Manders(65)                 | 2001 | Prospective        | Malawi       | 75   | -> 18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB  | -Guardian-based (family)<br>DOT vs health-center based<br>vs inpatient                |
| Xu(21)                      | 2009 | Prospective        | China        | 670  | -PTB (smear +)  | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor                         |
| Akhtar(66)                  | 2011 | Prospective        | Pakistan     | 582  | -PTB (smear +)<br>->15 years<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Excluded drug<br>resistant | -Clinic DOT 5x/wk intensive<br>phase, then 3x/wk<br>continuation phase<br>-Family DOT |

### Table 7. Characteristics of included studies: Patient education & counseling

**Comparison:** patient education and counseling in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author            | Year | Study<br>design  | Country      | # of<br>patients | Condition   | DOT administration   |
|-------------------|------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---|--|
| Clark(67)         | 2007 | RCT              | Turkey       | 114              | -New<br>-MDR<br>-Adult  | -Oral and written education<br>via clinical pharmacist<br>before d/c<br>-intensive phase inpatient   |
| Janmeja(68)       | 2004 | RCT              | India        | 200              | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-EPTB<br>-Excluded MDR                                | -Behavioral/psychotherapy<br>at 8 drug collection visits   |
| Liefooghe<br>(69) | 1999 | RCT              | Pakistan     | 1019             | -New<br>-Adults<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                                    | -Counseling provided to<br>patients each time they<br>presented for follow up<br>appointment. Also involved<br>social network and family<br>members. |
| Baral(70)         | 2014 | RCT              | Nepal        | 156              | -MDR (100%)<br>-Adults  | -Counseling<br>-Counseling plus financial<br>support<br>-None  |
| Dick(71)          | 1997 | Prospec-<br>tive | South Africa | 120              | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-> 15 years<br>-Excluded EPTB,<br>MDR<br>-New & retreatment | Oral and written education<br>via clinical pharmacist<br>before d/c  |

### Table 8. Characteristics of included studies: Incentives & enablers

**Comparison:** Incentives and enablers in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author             | Year | Study<br>design  | Country                        | # of patients   | Condition   | Intervention  |
|--------------------|------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Martins(72)        | 2009 | RCT  | East Timor                     | 270   | -New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults   | -Daily mid-day food with DOT.   |
| Lutge(73)          | 2013 | RCT  | KwaZulu-Natal,<br>South Africa | 4,091   | New drug-sensitive<br>pulmonary TB, high<br>HIV prevalence                            | Monthly food<br>voucher on treatment<br>collection  |
| Jahnavi(74)        | 2010 | RCT India 100 -New<br>->18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-Wasting (BMI <20)<br>-Excluded HIV |                                | -Food supplements<br>and dietary plan<br>-General advice to<br>increase food intake |   |   |
| Sudarsanam<br>(75) | 2011 | RCT  | India                          | 97  | ->12 years<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                            | -Food supplements & multivitamin vs none  |
| Dobler(55)         | 2015 | Retrospec-<br>tive   | Mongolia                       | 2181  | -PTB (smear +)<br>-> 15 years old   | -Daily DOT at home<br>by volunteers<br>-DOT at cafeterias<br>-Clinic DOT  |
| N-Yanai(76)        | 2013 | Retrospec-<br>tive   | Thailand                       | 759   | -TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children   | -Financial support<br>-Financial support +<br>home visits<br>-None  |
| Zou(77)            | 2013 | Prospective  | China                          | 787   | -New  | -Living subsidy +<br>transport incentive,<br>low SES<br>-Living subsidy +<br>transport incentive,<br>all patients |
| Lu(78)             | 2013 | Prospective  | China                          | 2006  | ->15 years old<br>-New<br>-PTB  | -Transportation<br>subsidies + living<br>allowance  |
| Wei(79)            | 2012 | Prospective  | China                          | 183   | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-No EPTB  | -Transportation for all<br>-Living allowance for<br>low income patients   |
| Cantalice(80)      | 2009 | Retrospec-<br>tive   | Brazil                         | 142   | -TB/HIV<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-> 15 years  | -Monthly baskets of<br>food   |
| Sripad(81)         | 2014 | Mixed  | Ecuador                        | 191   | -DR-TB only (including<br>MDR)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults                                  | -Financial bonus<br>after each month of<br>adherence up to 24<br>months   |
| Tsai(82)           | 2010 | Retrospec-<br>tive   | Taiwan                         | 17061   | -No info  | -Pay for performance  |
| Bock(83)           | 2001 | Retrospec-<br>tive   | USA                            | 107   | -History of non-<br>adherence<br>-Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV<br>-INH mono-resistant | -Financial incentive  |

### Table 9. Characteristics of included studies: Reminders & tracers

**Comparison:** Reminders and tracers in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author               | Year | Study<br>design    | Country         | # of patients | Condition   | Intervention  |  |
|----------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|---|--|
| Iribarren(84)        | 2013 | RCT                | Argentina       | 37            | -New<br>-Excluded DR or HIV<br>-> 18 years<br>-PTB (smear +)                        | Patients text daily<br>after taking meds and<br>received reminder<br>texts.                   |  |
| Krishnaswami<br>(85) | 1981 | RCT                | South India     | 150           | -PTB (smear -)<br>-INH mono-resistant<br>(n=3)                                      | SAT, monthly<br>collection. Reminder<br>health visit on 4th<br>day of not picking up<br>meds. |  |
| Kunawarak (86)       | 2011 | RCT                | Thailand        | 61            | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>->15 years<br>-TB/HIV<br>-MDR/B (62%)<br>-Excluded XDR/TB | Family-DOT + daily<br>phone call reminder<br>to take meds                                     |  |
| Mohan(87)            | 2003 | RCT                | Iraq            | 480           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | Home visits to<br>patients late for med<br>pick up  |  |
| Parama-<br>sivan(88) | 1993 | RCT                | India           | 200           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | Sent reminder letter to patients late for pick up.  |  |
| Tanke(89)            | 1994 | Quasi-RCT          | USA             | 2008          | -Adults & children<br>-Anyone registered for TB<br>treatment                        | Automated message<br>reminder before<br>first treatment<br>appointment                        |  |
| Moulding(90)         | 2002 | RCT                | Haiti           | 2002          | -> 15 years old<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +)   | -Med monitors with<br>feedback<br>-Med monitors w/o<br>feedback<br>-None                      |  |
| Bronner(91)          | 2012 | Retrospec-<br>tive | South<br>Africa | 405673        | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV<br>-MDR/TB                          | -CHWs traced<br>patients who<br>interrupted treatment   |  |
| Snidal(92)           | 2015 | Prospective        | Uganda          | 142           | -> 18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV<br>-EPTB           | -Computer system<br>to ensure CHWs see<br>all patients and keep<br>visit logs                 |  |
| Thomson(93)          | 2011 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Kenya           | 1369          | -TB/HIV (100%)<br>-PTB<br>-Adults & children  | -Social worker traced<br>people who missed<br>scheduled clinic<br>appointments                |  |
| Al-Hajjaj(94)        | 2000 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Saudi<br>Arabia | 628           | -New & retreatment<br>-PTB<br>-EPTB   | -Phone call, then<br>home visit for missed<br>appointments                                    |  |

### Table 10. Characteristics of included studies: Mixed interventions

| Author             | Year | Study design       | Country         | # of patients | Population   | Intervention  |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|---|
| Khortwong<br>(95)  | 2013 | Qua-<br>si-RCT     | Thailand        | 100           | -Undocumented migrant<br>-New TB cases<br>->70% smear positive   | -DOT + patient education and<br>monthly home visits vs DOT<br>alone   |
| Morisky(96)        | 1990 | RCT                | USA             | 88            | -New<br>-> 18 years  | -Health education and \$10<br>voucher at each monthly visit<br>and \$40 if no missed treatment<br>vs monthly clinic follow up alone                         |
| Baral(70)          | 2014 | RCT                | Nepal           | 156           | -MDR-TB<br>-Adults   | -Counseling + financial incentive<br>(\$28/mo) q2-3 wks vs none   |
| Drabo(97)          | 2009 | RCT                | Burkina<br>Faso | 333           | -PTB (smear +)   | -Food + home visit<br>+psychosocial support vs SAT  |
| Thiam(98)          | 2007 | RCT                | Senegal         | 1522          | -Adults<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -Counseling, choice of DOT<br>supporter, and reinforcement<br>activities vs clinic based DOT  |
| Hsieh(99)          | 2008 | RCT                | Taiwan          | 96            | -> 18 years<br>-Excluded EPTB  | -DOT in intensive phase, home<br>visit continuation phase and<br>health education<br>-Control: initial ward care<br>followed by monthly clinic follow<br>up |
| Atkins(100)        | 2011 | Prospec-<br>tive   | South<br>Africa | 5833          | -> 18 years old<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV (>50%)<br>-Excluded M/XDR-TB | -Enhanced DOT with staff<br>training, treatment supporters,<br>and counseling vs standard DOT   |
| Farmer(101)        | 1991 | Prospec-<br>tive   | Haiti           | 60            | -PTB<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV   | -Daily home visits, monthly<br>reminder visits, food, financial<br>incentive vs SAT   |
| Jasmer<br>(102)    | 2004 | Retro-<br>spective | USA             | 372           | -PTB (culture +)<br>-Excluded EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children  | -DOT + incentives/enablers at<br>home, clinic, or workplace vs<br>SAT   |
| Soares(103)        | 2013 | Prospec-<br>tive   | Brazil          | 2623          | -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV                           | -DOT + psychosocial<br>intervention + counseling and<br>education + food incentives vs<br>SAT   |
| Yassin(104)        | 2013 | Prospec-<br>tive   | Ethiopia        | 5090          | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-Adults & children  | -Hospital capacity strengthening,<br>staff education, mobile phone<br>for HCWs, home-based DOT vs<br>clinic/community based DOT                             |
| Chan(105)          | 2013 | Retro-<br>spective | Taiwan          | 390           | -MDR-TB (100%)<br>-PTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults  | -Home DOT + incentives/<br>enablers, optional inpatient<br>component vs hospital and then<br>clinic DOT.  |
| Garden(106)        | 2012 | Prospec-<br>tive   | Russia          | 518           | -Adults<br>-New & retreatment<br>(77%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)   | -DOT + food incentive,<br>psychosocial support vs SAT   |
| David-<br>son(107) | 1998 | Retro-<br>spective | USA             | 319           | -Adults & children<br>-TB/HIV<br>-EPTB<br>-PTB<br>-MDR-TB  | -Clinic or home DOT, 5 x/wk,<br>intensive phase, included food<br>coupons, bus tokens vs SAT  |

**Comparison:** Combination package of adherence interventions versus curative therapy alone

### Table 11. Characteristics of included studies: Psychosocial interventions.

**Comparison:** Psychosocial interventions in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author            | Year | Study<br>design | Country  | # of patients | Condition  | Intervention  |
|-------------------|------|-----------------|----------|---------------|--|---|
| Shin(108)         | 2013 | RCT             | Russia   | 196           | -> 18 years old<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment | Brief counseling intervention<br>for ETOH cessation |
| Alvarez(109)      | 2003 | RCT             | Mexico   | 87            | ->15 years old<br>-PTB                           | Self-help groups                                    |
| Demissie<br>(110) | 2003 | Prospective     | Ethiopia | 128           | -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)           | TB clubs as a support network                       |

### Table 12. Characteristics of included studies: Staff education.

**Comparison:** Staff education in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author       | Year | Study<br>design | Country         | # of patients | Condition  | Intervention  |
|--------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|---|
| Lewin(111)   | 2005 | RCT             | South<br>Africa | 1177          | ->14 years<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-New<br>-Excluded MDR-TB     | -Adherence education for staff  |
| Ritchie(112) | 2015 | RCT             | Malawi          | 178           | -New<br>-Adults & children<br>-PTB<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV (45%) | -Peer training of LHW<br>-Laminated chart/visual<br>reminder to initiate adherence<br>discussions |
| Datiko(113)  | 2009 | RCT             | Ethiopia        | 318           | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-Adults & children                 | -Education for HCW and lab techs  |
| Safdar(114)  | 2011 | Prospective     | Pakistan        | 194           | -Children (100%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                | -Staff educational tool and desktop aid for decision making and red flags                         |

### Table 13. Characteristics of included studies: Mobile health interventions

**Comparison:** Use of mobile health interventions in addition to curative therapy versus curative therapy alone

| Author             | Year | Study<br>design    | Country         | # of patients | Condition  | Intervention   |
|--------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| lribarren(84)      | 2013 | RCT                | Argentina       | 37            | -New<br>-> 18 years<br>-PTB (smear +)  | Patients text daily after taking meds and received reminder texts. |
| Kunawarak<br>(86)  | 2011 | RCT                | Thailand        | 61            | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)   | Family-DOT + daily phone call reminder to take meds                |
| Liu(115)           | 2015 | RCT                | China           | 4173          | -New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-> 18 years  | -SMS<br>-Med monitor<br>-Both<br>-Control                          |
| Chuck(116)         | 2016 | Prospective        | USA             | 390           | ->18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Included drug resistant<br>-Included TB-HIV | -VDOT vs in-person DOT   |
| Broomhead<br>(117) | 2012 | Case-con-<br>trol  | South<br>Africa | 120           | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New   | -Wireless pill box with<br>alarm system sends SMS<br>-DOTS         |
| Wade(118)          | 2012 | Retrospec-<br>tive | Australia       | 128           | -Anyone receiving DOT  | -home videophone DOT vs<br>in-person DOT                           |

|  | SAT vs<br>DOT<br>(all) | SAT vs<br>DOT<br>(TB/<br>HIV) | DOT<br>provid-<br>er-fam-<br>ily/<br>com-<br>munity<br>vs HCW | DOT<br>provid-<br>er-lay<br>provid-<br>er vs<br>HCW | DOT lo-<br>cation-<br>home/<br>com-<br>munity<br>vs<br>clinic | Patient<br>educa-<br>tion vs<br>cura-<br>tive<br>therapy<br>alone | Incen-<br>tives/<br>ena-<br>blers vs<br>cura-<br>tive<br>therapy<br>alone | Re-<br>mind-<br>ers/<br>tracers<br>vs cu-<br>rative<br>therapy<br>alone |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mortality-cohorts                      | No effect <sup>1</sup> | 2                             | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   |   | <b>↓</b> <sup>3</sup>   | No effect   |
| Mortality-RCTs                         | No effect              |                               |   |   | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   |
| Success-cohorts                        | ↓                      | •                             | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   |   | $\mathbf{\uparrow}^4$   | No effect   |
| Success-RCTs                           | 4                      |                               |   |   | <b>^</b>  | No effect   | <b>^</b>  | <b>^</b>  |
| Completion-cohorts                     | No effect              | ¥                             | No effect   |   | No effect   |   | No effect   | 1   |
| Completion-RCTs                        | No effect              |                               |   |   | <b>^</b>  | ↑   | <b>↑</b>  | No effect   |
| Cure-cohorts                           | ↓                      | ¥                             | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   |   | <b>^</b>  | No effect   |
| Cure- RCTs                             | No effect              |                               |   |   | No effect   | ↑   | No effect   | No effect   |
| Failure-cohorts                        | No effect              | <b>^</b>                      | No effect   | No effect   | No effect   |   | No effect   | No effect   |
| Failure-RCTs                           | No effect              |                               |   |   | No effect   | No effect   | ↓   |   |
| Loss to follow up-<br>cohorts          | 1                      |                               | ↑   | No effect   | ↓   |   | No effect   | No effect   |
| Loss to follow up-<br>RCTs             | 1                      |                               |   |   | No effect   | No effect   | ¥   | No effect   |
| Relapse-cohorts                        | No effect              | No effect                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Relapse-RCTs                           | No effect              |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Adherence-Cohorts                      | ↓                      |                               | $\mathbf{h}$  |   | No effect   | ↑   |   |   |
| Adherence-RCTs                         | No effect              |                               |   |   |   | ↑   |   | 1   |
| Smear conversion-<br>cohorts           | No effect              |                               |   |   | 1   |   |   |   |
| Smear conversion-<br>RCTs              | ¥                      |                               |   |   | No effect   |   | 1   | 1   |
| Acquisition of drug resistance-cohorts | 1                      |                               |   |   |   |   |   | ¥   |
| Acquisition of drug resistance-RCTs    | No effect              |                               |   |   |   |   | No effect   |   |
| Unfavorable<br>outcome-cohorts         |                        |                               |   |   | ↓   |   |   |   |

Table 14.1 Summary of meta-analysis findings of all included adherence interventions

No effect: There is no statistically significant difference in the rate of outcome occurrence between the 1 intervention and control groups.

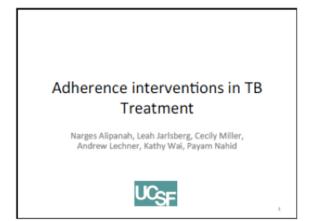
2 -- : No outcome data available for the comparison.

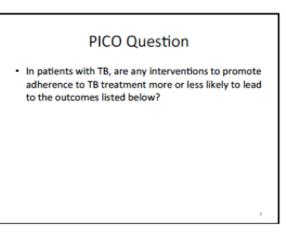
- ♥: Overall estimate of effect shows a significantly lower rate of outcome occurrence in the intervention 3 group compared to the control group.
- ↑: Overall estimate of effect shows a significantly higher rate of outcome occurrence in the intervention 4 group compared to the control group.

|  | Mixed<br>inter-<br>ven-<br>tions/<br>En-<br>hanced<br>DOT vs<br>SAT | Mixed<br>inter-<br>ven-<br>tions/<br>En-<br>hanced<br>DOT vs<br>DOT | Mixed<br>case<br>man-<br>age-<br>ment/<br>Mixed<br>inter-<br>ventions<br>vs SAT | Psycho-<br>social<br>inter-<br>ven-<br>tions vs<br>curative<br>therapy<br>alone | Staff<br>educa-<br>tion vs<br>curative<br>therapy<br>alone | Phone<br>remind-<br>ers<br>vs no<br>remind-<br>ers         | VOT vs<br>in-per-<br>son DOT |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| Mortality-cohorts                      | No effect   | No effect   |   | No effect   | No effect  | No effect  | No effect                    |
| Mortality-RCTs                         |   | ¥   | No effect   |   | No effect  |  |                              |
| Success-cohorts                        | <b>^</b>  | <b>^</b>  |   |   | <b>^</b>   |  |                              |
| Success-RCTs                           | <b>^</b>  | <b>^</b>  |   | No effect   | No effect  | No effect  |                              |
| Completion-cohorts                     | <b>^</b>  | No effect   |   | <b>^</b>  |  | No effect  | No effect                    |
| Completion-RCTs                        | <b>^</b>  | No effect   |   | <b>^</b>  | No effect  | •  |                              |
| Cure-cohorts                           | <b>^</b>  | No effect   |   |   |  | <b>^</b>   |                              |
| Cure-<br>RCTs                          | 1   | 1   |   | No effect   | No effect  | 1  |                              |
| Failure-cohorts                        | No effect   | No effect   |   | No effect   | No effect  |  |                              |
| Failure-RCTs                           |   | No effect   | No effect   | •   | No effect  | •  |                              |
| Loss to follow up-cohorts              | No effect   | No effect   |   | •   | ł  | •  |                              |
| Loss to follow up-RCTs                 |   | ¥   | ¥   | No effect   | No effect  |  |                              |
| Relapse-cohorts                        | No effect   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Relapse-RCTs                           |   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Adherence-Cohorts                      |   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Adherence-RCTs                         |   | No effect   | No effect   |   |  |  |                              |
| Smear conversion-cohorts               |   |   |   |   |  | <b>^</b>   |                              |
| Smear conversion-RCTs                  | <b>^</b>  |   |   |   |  | No effect  |                              |
| Acquisition of drug resistance-cohorts | No effect   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Acquisition of drug<br>resistance-RCTs |   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Unfavorable outcome-<br>cohorts        |   |   |   |   |  | ¥  |                              |
| Unfavorable outcome-<br>RCTs           |   |   |   |   |  |  |                              |
| Poor adherence-cohorts                 |   |   |   |   |  | ↓<br>(phone<br>reminder<br>and med<br>monitor<br>combined) |                              |

 Table 14.2 Summary of meta-analysis findings of all included adherence interventions

# **Slidesets**

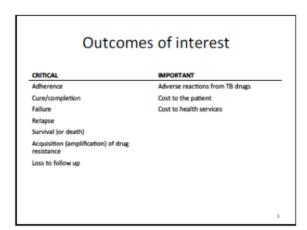


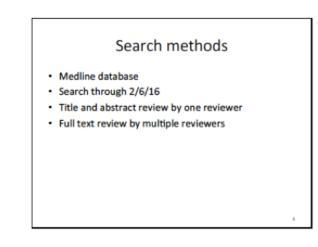


| PICO Question  |  |                  |   |  |  |
|--|--|------------------|---|--|--|
| Population   | Intervention   | Comparator       | Outcome   |  |  |
| Patients on treatment<br>for D5-T8<br>Patients on MDR-TB<br>Unearment<br>Children (D-14y) and<br>adults<br>HIV-inflected and HIV-<br>uriinflected<br>TB patients | Any intervention to<br>promote treatment<br>adherence:<br>Supervising<br>treatment (DOT,<br>VOT)<br>Measures to<br>Improve treatment<br>adherence (e.g.<br>medication<br>menitors and/or<br>SMS or phone call<br>remindent)<br>Social support<br>(educational,<br>psychological,<br>material<br>Combinations of the<br>above interventions | Routine practice | Adherence to<br>treatment (or<br>treatment (or<br>treatment interruption<br>due to non-adherence)<br>conventional TB<br>treatment outcomes:<br>currel/completed,<br>failure, religios,<br>surviral/(death<br>Adeense neactions from<br>TB drugs (sevenity, type,<br>organ class)<br>Cost to the patient<br>(including direct<br>medical costs as well as<br>others such as<br>transportation, lost<br>wages due to disability)<br>Cost to headth services |  |  |

### Eligibility

- Study designs:
  - RCTs
  - Prospective and retrospective cohort studies
  - Current or historical control

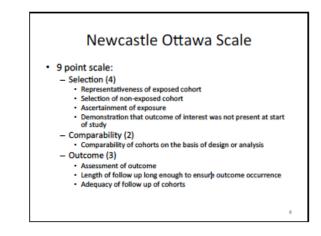




#### Analysis

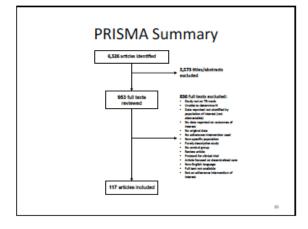
- · Data abstraction by one reviewer
- Cochrane risk of bias tool for RCTs
- · Newcastle-Ottawa Scale for cohort studies
- Data synthesis in Rev-Man

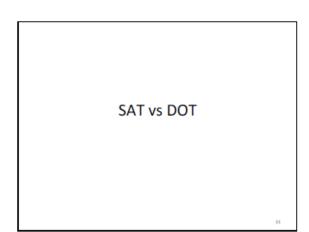
   Pool estimates if ≥ 2 studies
   Random effects meta-analysis



#### Adherence interventions

- SAT vs DOT
- DOT provider
- DOT location
- Reminders & tracers
  Incentives & enablers
- Patient education &
- counseling
- Mixed case management
- Mobile health (SMS, VOT)
- Psychosocial
- Staff education





| Author        | Year | Study design                                   | Country         | t of<br>patients | Condition   | DOT administration   |
|---------------|------|--|-----------------|------------------|---|--|
| Kamokatanakul | 1999 | RCT <sup>4</sup>                               | Thailand        | 836              | -PTB (smear +)<br>- <u>o</u> 15 years   | -Cally<br>-Clinic, community member<br>Family member       |
| Macintyre     | 2003 | Quasi-RCT <sup>4</sup>                         | Australia       | 173              | -Excluded MDR, relapse,<br>HIV+<br>14 years   | -Cally<br>-Family member                                   |
| TRC Chemai    | 1997 | Clinical trial, not<br>randomized <sup>2</sup> | india           | 825              | -PTB (smear +)<br>-excluded those who<br>missed >25% of ns.<br>-included NH/RF mono-<br>resistant<br>->12 years | -Twice weekly<br>-Clinic.                                  |
| Walley        | 2005 | RCT  | Pakistan        | 4978             | -PTB (smear +)<br>215 years   | -Cally<br>-Clinic, Home (health works<br>or family member) |
| Zwarenstein   | 1998 | RC1 <sup>4</sup>                               | South<br>Africa | 2169             | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Eucluded MDR, h/o<br>ATT>2wks<br>-215 years  | -Only<br>-Cinic  |
| Zwarenstein   | 2000 | RCT <sup>0</sup>                               | South<br>Africa | 1569             | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Eacluded MDR, h/o<br>ATT>2wks<br>-215 years  | -Cally<br>-Clinic, Home (health worke<br>or family member) |

| 400 -PTB (smear<br>-Excluded H<br>-220 years |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

| Author          | Year | Study design  | Country | N   | Condition   | DOT administration   |
|-----------------|------|---------------|---------|-----|---|--|
| Akkelip         | 1999 | Prospective   | Thaland | 779 | -PTB (unear +/-)<br>-GPTB                                       | -DOT, family member or<br>village volunteer  |
| Balasubramanian | 2000 | Retrospective | inda    | 200 | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | -DOT by health workers<br>-Thrice weekly intensive phase<br>-Once weekly continuation<br>phase |
| Mathema         | 2001 | Prospective   | Negal   | 759 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-CPTB (4%)<br>-Adults & children            | -DOT by health workers,<br>community, or family<br>-intensive phase only, daily                |
| Ormerod         | 2002 | Mixed         | UK      | 205 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults                                     | -Thrice weekly regimen   |
| Touchida        | 2003 | Retrospective | Japan   | 80  | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Excluded DR<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults | -Hospital until sputum<br>conversion<br>-Daily DOT by clinic nurse                             |
| Nirupe          | 2005 | Retrospective | inda    | 865 | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New<br>-Adults & children                    | -DOT by CHWs, teachers,<br>community volunteers  |
| Daniel          | 2006 | Retrospective | Ngerta  | 467 | -PTB (Smear +/-)<br>-SPTB<br>-p15 wars                          | -No info   |

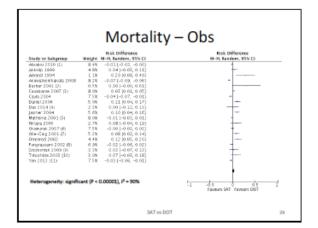
| Author     | Year | Study design  | Country  | N     | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|------------|------|---------------|----------|-------|---|---|
| Okanurak   | 2007 | Prospective   | Thailand | 901   | r <u>≥</u> 15 yean  | -Clinic, family, community<br>DOT                             |
| Abassi     | 2007 | Prospective   | iran     | 260   | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New  | -Clinic DOT   |
| Sacaeoniak | 2009 | Retrospective | Poland   | 300   | -PTB (unear +/-)<br>-New  | -DOTS (not defined)   |
| Cayla      | 2009 | Prospective   | Spain    | 3490  | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-CPTB<br>->JS years<br>-No drug resistance<br>-TB/NEV<br>-New & retreatment | -Provided to those at higher<br>risk of default               |
| Zvavamwe   | 2009 | Prospective   | Namibia  | 332   | -Post-hospital discharge  | -Community or clinic DOT<br>-Continuation phase only          |
| Xu         | 2009 | Prospective   | China    | 670   | -PTB (smear +)<br>-Adults<br>-New & retreatment   | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor |
| Abuaku     | 2010 | Retrospective | China    | 68430 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-GPTB<br>-Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment                           | -DOT<br>-Modified DOT (intensive<br>phase only)               |

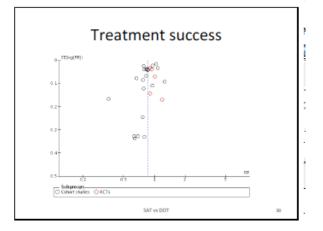
| Author       | Tear | Study decign  | Country | N      | Condition   | DOT administration                                 |
|--------------|------|---------------|---------|--------|---|--|
| Alwood       | 1994 | Retrospective | USA     | 78 -   | -TB/HIV (100%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-Adults<br>-INH and streptomycin<br>resistant (n+1)                 | -Daily DOT for 9 months                            |
| Dec          | 2014 | Retrospective | india   |        | -New<br>-PTB (unser +/-)<br>-FPTB<br>-TB/HIV (100%)<br>-Adults  | -Daily DOT by CHW at hom                           |
| Alvarez-Urla | 2014 | Retrospective | india   | 1460 - | -TB/HIV (100%)     -PTB (smear +/-)     -IPTB except TB     meningits     -New & retreatment     -Adult   | -inpatient initially<br>-Thrice weekly DOT at hosp |
| kan          | 2006 | Mixed         | Spain   | 213    | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV (20%)<br>-Drug redistant<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults & children | -initial 2 wits inpatient<br>-Oktrict based DOT    |

| 0         | bsei | rvatio        | nal             | stu | dies – T   | B/HIV  |
|-----------|------|---------------|-----------------|-----|--|--|
| kathor    | Year | Study design  | Gountry         | N   | Candition  | DOT administration   |
| inthova   | 2034 | Retrospective | South<br>Africa | 741 | -Adults & children<br>-TB/HN (60%)<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-SPTB<br>-New & retreatment                  | -Rull DOT vs partial DOT   |
| Wwiz      | 1995 | Retrospective | USA             | 965 | -Adults & children<br>-MDR/TB<br>-TB/HIV (data only<br>available for the DOT<br>group)<br>-PTB<br>-PTB | -DOT offered at multiple<br>locations, daily for 3-4 wks,<br>then twice weekly for 2-4 wks.      |
| lathar    | 2005 | Retrospective | USA             | 28  | -Diabetics vs non-<br>diabetics<br>-PTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-MDR-TB (100%)<br>-Adults & 2 children           | -No info   |
| Olle-Goig | 2005 | Retrospective | Halt            | 281 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-GPTB<br>-Adults                                  | -Rint 2 wik inpatient, rest at<br>home with DOT by HOW<br>-Meds + food delivered twice<br>weekly |

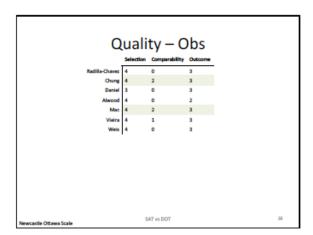
| Author        | Tear | Study decign  | Country  | N    | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|---------------|------|---------------|----------|------|---|---|
| Pungrassami   | 2002 | Prospective   | Thailand | 411  | -MDR-TB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children                              | -HOW, community meni<br>family member DOT                                 |
| lasner        | 2004 | Retrospective | USA      | 372  | -PTB (culture +)<br>-Eacluded EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children   | -DOT + incentives/erable<br>-Home, clinic, or workpit                     |
| Cayla         | 2004 | Prospective   | Spain    | 1515 | -PTB (smear +)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children              | -Provided to those at hig<br>risk of default                              |
| Cavalcante    | 2007 | Retrospective | Brazil   | 1811 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults | -Home or local clinic DO<br>-CHWs   |
| Radila-Chaves | 2007 | Retrospective | Mexico   | 629  | -TB/HIV<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Adults & children<br>-Eacluded EPTB | -Daily clinic DOT (Intensi<br>phase), thrice weekly<br>continuation phase |



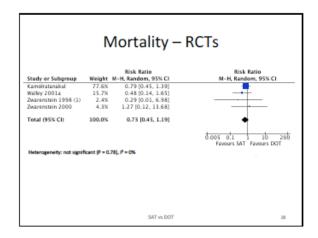


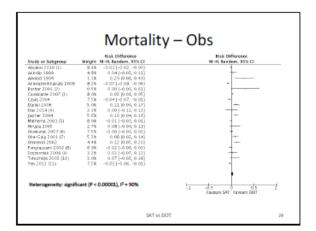


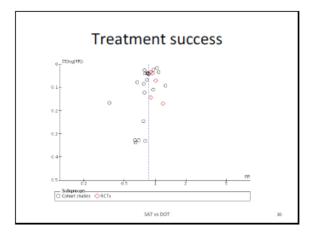


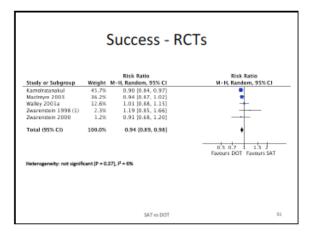




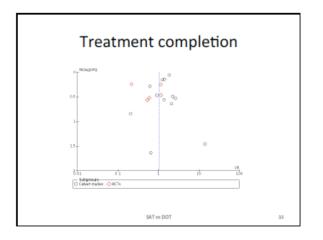


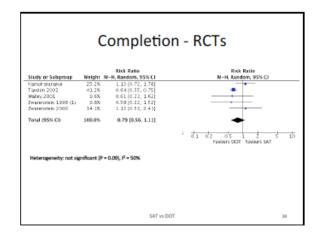


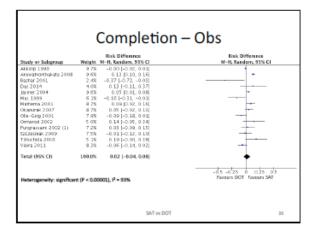


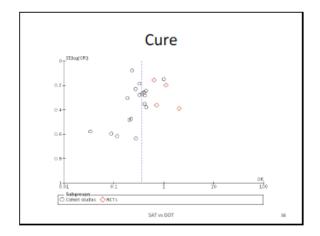


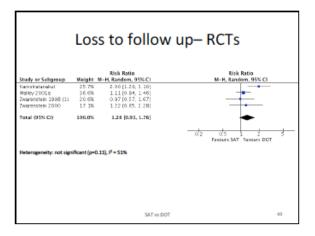
| All 40         1999         7 %         0.81         7 %         0.81         7 %           All 40         1997         0.91         7 %         0.81         7 %         0.81         7 %           All 40         1.01         0.78         0.78         0.78         0.70         0.81         -           Cold core 2007 CL         8.7%         0.95         0.92         0.91         -         -           Cold core 2007 CL         8.7%         0.79         0.68         0.92         -         -           Davie 2006         6.7%         0.71         0.47         1.24         -         -           Davie 2006         6.7%         0.67         0.56         0.81         -         -           Davie 2006         6.7%         0.67         0.56         0.81         -         -           Jan 1006         4.48         0.69         0.75         0.41         - | Study or Subgroup | Weight N | Rink Ratio<br>I-H. Random, 95% Cl | Rick Ratio<br>M-H. Bandom, 35% CI |
|---|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aewahamutukaide 2009         8,7%         0.78 (0.74, 0.8]           Constante 2007         0.78 (0.94, 0.93)         +           Charge 2007         1.73%         0.79 (0.80, 0.92)         +           Devide 2006         6.7%         0.79 (0.80, 0.92)         +           Devide 2006         6.7%         0.79 (0.86, 0.92)         +           Devide 2006         6.7%         0.79 (0.86, 0.92)         +           Devide 2006         6.7%         0.79 (0.86, 0.92)         +           Jam 2066         4.4%         0.66 (0.26, 0.01)         +           Harpa 2005         6.2%         0.86 (0.77, 1.18)         +           Harpa 2005         6.2%         0.86 (0.77, 1.18)         +           Throwna 10.01         7.3%         0.87 (0.70, 0.81)         +           No 2006         8.5%         0.78 (0.80, 0.81)         +           Ven 2013         8.8%         1.04 (1.04, 1.08)         +   |                   |          |                                   |                                   |
| Cestorer 2007 (1) 8,7% 0,56 0,82,101 (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2   |                   | 8.7%     |                                   |                                   |
| Cherg 2007         7.3%         0.79 (e8).092   |                   |          |                                   |                                   |
| Damie 2006         6.7%         0.67 (0.56, 0.81)           Damie 2006         6.7%         0.77 (0.47, 1.24)           Briton 2014         1.8%         0.69 (0.36, 0.13)           Jan 2006         4.4%         0.57 (0.37, 1.24)           Mintema 2001 (2)         8.2%         0.36 (0.37, 0.04)           Mintema 2005         6.2%         0.36 (0.37, 0.04)           Mintema 2005         6.2%         0.36 (0.37, 0.04)           Sciencewicz 2001         7.3%         0.37 (0.37, 0.78)           Celenary 2005         5.5%         0.77 (0.85, 0.02)           Torucha 2005         5.5%         0.77 (0.85, 0.01)           Yeo 2013         8.8%         1.04 (1.04, 1.08)   |                   |          |                                   |                                   |
| Enricol 2014         LBK         0.69(2):28(11)           Janz 2006         4.45         0.518(2):28(0.48)           Hishama 2001 (2)         B.25K         0.619(2):28(0.48)           Hishama 2001 (2)         B.25K         0.619(2):28(0.48)           OH = 0.618(2):001         T.25K         0.619(2):01           OH = 0.618(2):001         T.25K         0.679(2):02(1.48)           OH = 0.618(2):001         T.25K         0.679(2):02(1.48)           Thruch and 2000         S.5K         0.779(2):05(2)           Thruch and 2000         S.5K         0.789(2):02(1.48)           Yen 2001         B.5K         0.789(2):02(1.48)           Yen 2013         8.8%         1.04(1.0,0)   |                   |          |                                   |                                   |
| Jam 2006         4.45         0.25 (5.26, 0.46)           Harma 2001         0.26 (5.27, 0.46)  | Dat 2014          | 2.8%     | 0.77 [0.47, 1.24]                 |                                   |
| Harbman 2001 (2)         B.235         0.85 (2) 720, 0.84         +           Marapa 2005         6 (2)         0.85 (2) 720, 0.84         +           ORI- Field 2001         7 (2)         0.85 (2) 77, 1.08         +           ORI- Field 2001         7 (2)         0.87 (2) 77, 108         +           TPUXMD4 2002         7 (2)          +           Visit 2004         8 (2)         0.77 (2) (5) 0.21         +           Visit 2005         5 (3)          +           Visit 2006         5 (3)         0.77 (2) (5) 0.21         +           Visit 2006         5 (3)         0.77 (2) (5) 0.21         +           Visit 2006         8 (3)         0.78 (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2   | Enthova 2014      | 1.8%     | 0.69 [0.26, 1.21]                 |                                   |
| Hesps 2005         0.28         0.08/0.77, 1.19   | Juan 2006         | 4.4%     | 0.25 (0.25, 0.49)                 |                                   |
| ORI-Englight         T3S         0.87 (5.37) 0.78            Statement 2000         T0S         0.77 (5.85 (5.92)            T0VLMD42000         S5K         0.78 (5.82, 10.01)            Ven 2000         S5K         0.78 (5.92, 10.01)            Ven 2013         8.8%         1.04 (1.04, 10.01)  | Nathema 2001 (2)  | 0.2%     | 0.05 (0.79, 0.94)                 | -                                 |
| Stackardwai         D00         T dts         0.771         0.85         0.821           Taruchdu 2005         S 84         0.781         0.621         0.011         +           Na 2009         8 554         0.041         0.79.011         +           Yen 2013         8.84         1.041         1.081  | Nirapa 2005       | 6.2%     | 0.95 [0.77, 1.19]                 |                                   |
| Taucana 2002 5 88 0.78 (5.2, 1.0)<br>************************************   | ORE-GEIQ 2001     | T-3%     | 0.67 [0.57, 0.78]                 |                                   |
| Na 2009 8 5% 0.84 (0.79, 0.91)  |                   |          | 0.77 [0.68] 0.92]                 |                                   |
| Yen 2013 8.8% 1.04 (1.01, 1.08)   | Tshuchida 2008    | 5.8%     | 0.78 [0.62, 1.00]                 |                                   |
|   | Xx 2009           | 8.5%     | 0.84 [0.79] 0.91]                 | -                                 |
| Tetal (95N CI) 100.0% 0.79 [0.72, 0.88]   | Yen 2013          | 8.8%     | 1.0+ [1.01, 1.0B]                 | •                                 |
|   | Tetal (95N CI)    | 100.0%   | 0.79 [0.72, 0.88]                 | •                                 |
| at2 at5 1 2   |                   |          |                                   | the start of the                  |



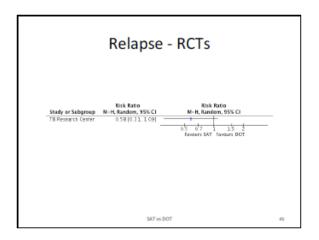


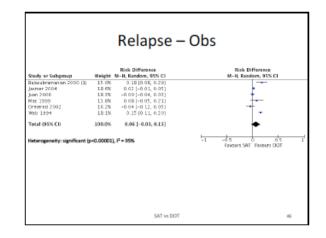


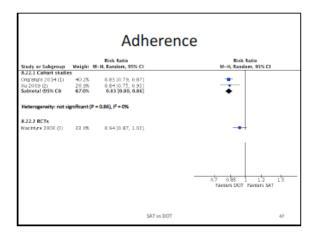


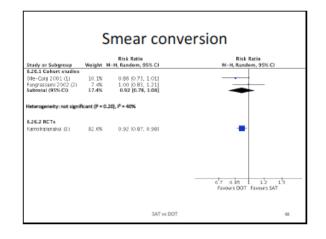


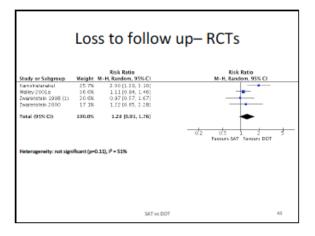
|                          |          |  | Risk Difference     |
|--------------------------|----------|--|---------------------|
| Study or Subgroup 7      | neight 1 | Risk Difference<br>N=H, Kandom, 95% CI | M-H, Kandom, 55% C1 |
| Abanka 2010  11          | 6.2%     | 0.01 (-0.00, 0.02)                     |                     |
| Alkalio 1999             | 5.4%     | 0.02 [-0.02, 0.06]                     | -                   |
| Aharaz-Uria 2014         | 5.6%     | 0.01[-0.04.0.06]                       | +                   |
| Aauwatneethakate 2008    | 6.0N     | 0.16 (0.14, 0.18)                      | -                   |
| Cavaicante 20107 (2)     | 6.0%     | -0.00[-0.02, 0.00]                     | +                   |
| Cayla 2004               | 5.0%     | -0.05 [-0.09, -0.02]                   | -                   |
| Cayla 2009               | 6.1%     | -0.01 [-0.02, 0.00]                    | +                   |
| Daniel 2006              |          | 0.07 [-0.01, 0.15]                     |                     |
| Das 2014 (8)             |          | 0.22 [-0.02, 0.49]                     |                     |
| Jaarner 2004             | 5.0%     | -0.03 [-0.10, 0.04]                    |                     |
| Kapella 20.02            | 5.2%     | 0.34 [0.27, 0.40]                      |                     |
| Mathema 2003 (4)         | 5.3N     | 0.13 (0.0B, 0.19)                      |                     |
| Nirupa 2005              | 4.2%     | -0.07 [-0.36, 0.02]                    |                     |
| Okanstak 2007 (5)        | 6.0%     | -0.02 [-0.05, 0.01]                    | -                   |
| 082-G09 2391             | 4.6%     | 0.22 [0.35, 0.31]                      |                     |
| Omrered 2002             | 5.4%     | 0.00[-0.05, 0.06]                      | +                   |
| Pungnassansi 2002 (5)    | 2.5%     | 0.11[-0.02, 0.21]                      |                     |
| Racilla-Chaster 2007 (7) | 4.5%     | 0.00 [-0.09, 0.09]                     |                     |
| Szczeswiak 2009          | 4.7%     | 0.15 [0.06, 0.23]                      |                     |
| Tshudvi da 2008          | 4.1%     | 0.02 [-0.0B, 0.33]                     |                     |
| Total (95% CI) 1         | 00.0%    | 0.06 (0.02, 0.09)                      |                     |



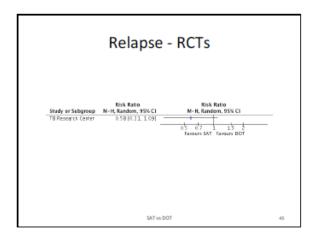


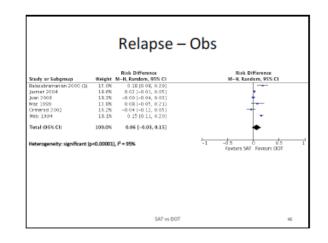


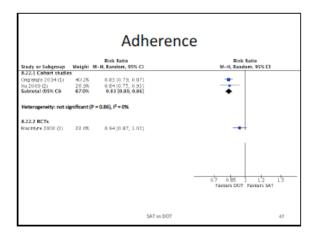


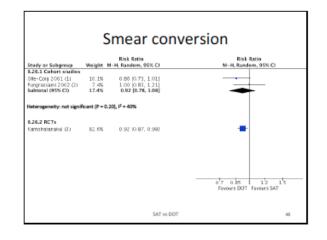


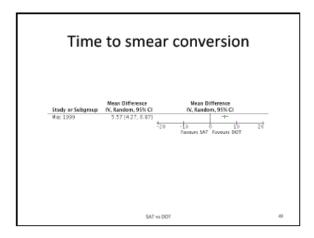
| Study or Subgroup         |        | S to follow          | Risk Difference<br>M-H. Sandom, 555 Cl |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Abuska 2010 (L)           | 6.2%   | 0.01  -0.00.0.021    | Neilly, Naneom, 55% CT                 |
| Alkalio 1999              | 5.4%   | 0.02 1-0.02, 0.061   |  |
| aborg2,11/10 2014         |        | 0.01 1-0.04, 0.061   | +                                      |
| Asuviation introduce 2008 |        | 0.16 (0.14, 0.18)    | +                                      |
| Cavakante 2007 (2)        | 6.0%   | -0.001-0.02.0.001    | +                                      |
| Cayla 2004                | 5.0%   | -0.05 [-0.09, -0.02] | -                                      |
| Cayla 2009                | 6.1%   | -0.01 [-0.02, 0.00]  | +                                      |
| Daniel 2006               |        | 0.07 [-0.01, 0.15]   |  |
| Das 2014 (8)              |        | 0.22 [-0.02, 0.49]   |  |
| Jaarner 2004              | 5.0%   | -0.03 [-0.10, 0.04]  | -                                      |
| Kapella 20.09             | 5.2%   | 0.34 [0.27, 0.40]    |  |
| Mathenia 2001 (Hi         | 5.3N   | 0.13 (0.0B, 0.19)    |  |
| Nirupa 2005               | 4.2%   | -0.07 [-0.16, 0.08]  |  |
| Okanatak 2007 (5)         | 6.0%   | -0.02 [-0.05, 0.01]  | -                                      |
| 082-Solg 2001             | 4.6%   | 0.22 [0.15, 0.31]    |  |
| Omrered 2002              | 5.4%   | 0.00 [-0.05, 0.06]   | +                                      |
| Pungnassanti 2002 (6)     | 2.5%   | 0.11[-0.02, 0.21]    |  |
| Racilla-Chaster 2007 (7)  | 4.5%   | 0.00 [-0.09, 0.09]   |  |
| Szczeswiak 2000           | 4.7%   | 0.15 [0.06, 0.23]    |  |
| Tshudvida 2008            | 4.1%   | 0.02 [-0.0B, 0.13]   |  |
| Total (95% CI)            | 100.0% | 0.06 (0.02, 0.09)    | •                                      |









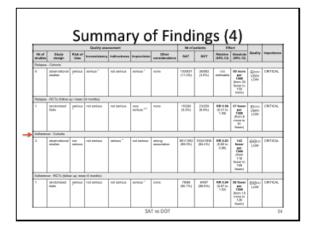


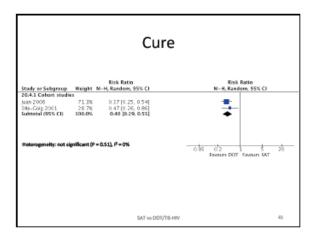
| Study as Disputso         Winjeht         M-H, Eandern, 9255 (1)         M-H, Eandern, 9255 (1)           Chem 2023 (2)         124 E85         0.06 [0.04, 0.07] | - |
|---|---|
| Jammer 2004 24.3% 0.01 [-0.01, 0.02]<br>Weit 1994 30.9% 0.08 [0.05, 0.13]<br>Total (95% Cf) 100.0% 0.05 [0.06, 0.09]  |   |
| Total (95% CI) 100.0% 0.05 (0.06, 0.09)   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| -d.1 -d.05 d 0.0<br>Favours SAT Favours 0   |   |
| Neterogeneity: significant (P <0.00001), P = \$4%   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

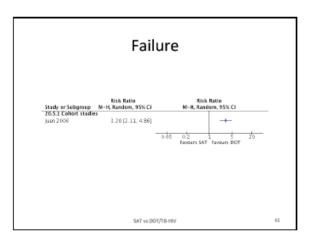
|                  |                         |                | family are     | reament     |                            |                         | Herof p                                 | ationts                               | 0                            | lert .   |                  |           |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| He of<br>shockes | theory<br>checky        | Risk of<br>Max | Inconsistency  | indescises  | Imprecision                | Other<br>considerations | uell<br>administered<br>Except<br>(SAT) | dready<br>observed<br>Borogy<br>(307) | Padative<br>(975-00          | Altraciate<br>(975-03  | Quality          | Imperised |
| Monaity          | - Cohort Intellio       | -              |                |             |                            |                         |   |                                       |                              |  |                  |           |
| 19               | doervational<br>atudeo  | ieuore<br>Asi  | vey setour "   | tof serious | serious 1                  | none                    | 4716955<br>(0.85)                       | 2587/87588<br>(3.7%)                  | odimaths                     | 25 more<br>267<br>9000<br>(hum 1<br>foury is<br>41 more)                   | BCCC<br>VERYLONE | DRITCH.   |
| Mutality         | - RCTL                  |                |                |             |                            |                         |   |                                       |                              |  |                  |           |
| 5                | randomiesci<br>Matu     | lauora         | notiaenoue     | tof satisus | YBY<br>MYDUE <sup>11</sup> | none                    | (3.7%)<br>(3.7%)                        | 401981<br>(K.1715)                    | odimatrie                    | 10 foxed<br>241<br>1000<br>(form 31<br>foury in<br>10 mere)                | WINY LOW         | DRITCH.   |
| Treatme          | ni success - Cal        | hot whether    |                | -           |                            |                         |   |                                       |                              |  |                  |           |
| 15               | downvational<br>studies | ie.ore<br>nex  | very serious " | tof satisus | not serious                | none                    | 3270-5064<br>136-354                    | 100411-0858<br>244451                 | 80 8.79<br>(1.31 to<br>1.33) | 124188884  | HODD<br>VERY LOW | DIVIDON,  |
| Toots            | nt success - RC         | n.             |                |             |                            |                         |   |                                       |                              |  |                  |           |
| 6                | randomised<br>trais     | lauora         | notserious     | not sarious | not serious                | none                    | 905735<br>(75154                        | 1429-001<br>(7429-0                   | 100 N.M<br>(1.0110<br>(1.00) | 45 fower<br>347<br>9000<br>(hum 10<br>hump 10<br>(hump 10<br>10<br>hump 10 | BOBC<br>MODERATE | ORTICH,   |

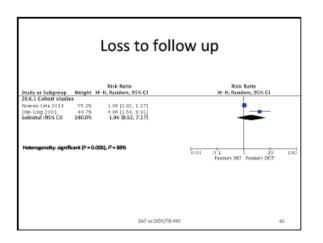
|                  |                           |                | Quality and    | enamené      |              |                          | He of pa                               | ationis                                     |                         | ianti   |                       |          |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|
| No.of<br>studies | Shidy<br>design           | Plan of<br>Max | Incensistency  | Indirectment | Imprediction | DBiel<br>committeetteene | adit<br>sternebond<br>thorsey<br>(MAT) | directly<br>siteserved<br>therapy<br>plotty | Reference<br>(1997, Cit | 8000.00<br>(995-00  | Quality               | mportane |
| Camplel          | en: Dahari aka            | des.           |                |              |              |                          |  |   |                         |   |                       |          |
| 14               | staarvotonat<br>studies   | leucre<br>mu   | very serious " | not service  | serous 1     | turne                    | 100,000                                | 2375/8882<br>(28.2%)                        | not<br>activitative     | 20 more<br>84'<br>1088<br>(500-40<br>50-1040)<br>80-1040)   | decco<br>VERY<br>LOVE | CRITICAL |
| Completi         | oz RETa                   |                |                |              |              |                          |  |   |                         |   |                       |          |
| *                | sarulamisani<br>Islah     | yrica          | nal series.e.  | ruti strinus | seine."      | -                        | (36.842)                               | 3021148<br>(23.4%)                          | (0.00 to:<br>1.71)      | 48 former<br>1998<br>(Insen 28<br>more to<br>111<br>(Insen)   | Lovi                  | ONTICAL  |
| Care - D         | ohert shudies             |                |                |              |              |                          |  |   |                         |   |                       |          |
| 17               | show-velocial<br>shoflars | any<br>prime   | rey sets."     | ruli serious | nul serious  | anne later               | 1063-2049<br>(20.4%)                   | 800719678<br>(47.8%)                        | (0.47 to:<br>0.77)      | 100<br>1000<br>1000<br>(500<br>(500<br>(500<br>(500<br>(500))<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>10)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>100<br>(500)<br>1 | denno<br>VERV<br>LOVI | CRITICAL |
| Cure - R         | CT6                       |                |                |              |              |                          |  |   |                         |   |                       |          |
| *                | raroismisasi<br>inaly     | yerine         | satinus "      | rei satisas  | setos."      | THEN .                   | 423,6840<br>(62,7%)                    | 682914<br>(84291)                           | (0.03 to<br>(1.07)      |   | OLDAN<br>LOAN         | ONTICAL  |

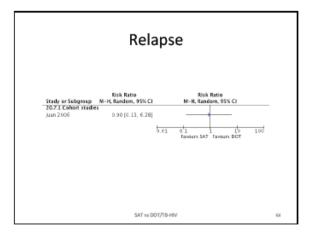
| Martin         Ready<br>(1997)         State (secondary)<br>(1997)         Keinsteine<br>(Keinsteine<br>(1997)         State<br>(1997)   |   |
|--|---|
| 17         Other<br>database         may<br>press         opposition         opposition         opposition         opposition         manual<br>press         manual<br>pres         manual<br>press         ma  |   |
| BLOGE         perface         Coll Information         Col  |   |
| 0 Onderstand patibal Infimitial Infimitial Infinitial Infinitia Infinitatio Infinitia Infinitia Infinitia Infinitia Infinitatio Infini    |   |
| Von (27%) (27%) stimute (27%)  |   |
| Loss to follow ap - Gahorts  |   |
|  | - |
| 27 douenations any patients are presented by the second se | Y |
| Loss to billow up - ROTs   |   |
| 4. Ondersing patient intransion of minute interval and a setting of the set o |   |
| 100 may in<br>(3)  |   |

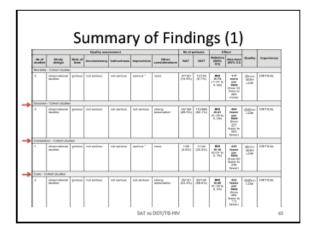


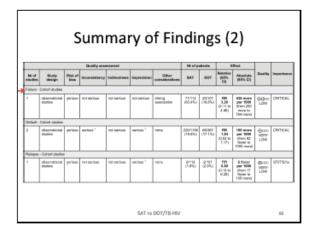


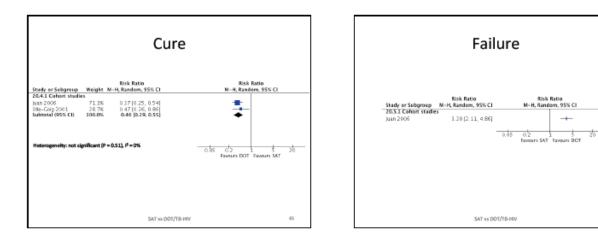


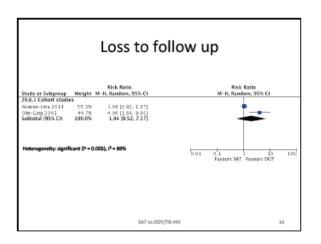


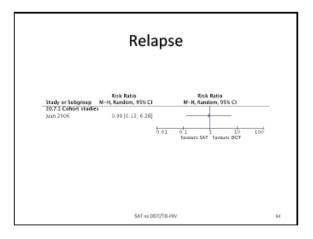










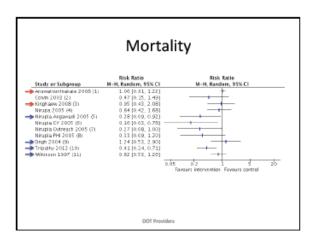


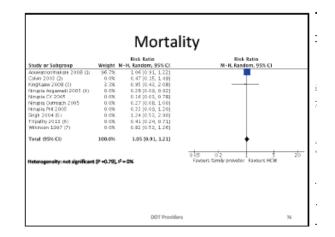
|          |                          |                | Deality and  | beamand .    |             |  | the of p           | attenta          |                                   | hui                                    |                    |            |
|----------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------|
| ne er    | Sec.4p                   | max of<br>bins | incominiumly | indirectropy | Improvision | Otter  | 647                | 007              | Padative<br>(BAS)<br>KT           | HETS CI                                | Quality            | Importance |
| Mortenty | - Caho'i Hulleo          |                |              |              |             |  |                    |                  |                                   |  |                    |            |
| 9        | coorvatural<br>studies   | portun         | not seminar  | nd.sorous    | metous 1    | nono   | 101.001<br>331.001 | 10.10            | 253<br>1000 B<br>4.991            | 38[[ <b>1</b> 81]3                     | 10W                | ORTICAL    |
| Dueseee  | - Caho'l Hudeo           |                |              |              |             |  |                    |                  |                                   |  |                    |            |
| 2        | dooredunat<br>studies    | porman         | not sermen   | nd serous    | nd sortun   | anning anning ten  | beron'             | (12/10)          | 01.01<br>(0.30 to<br>0.701        | 10000000000000000000000000000000000000 | -<br>              | DRTICAL    |
| Complete | ion - Collient and       | 780            |              |              |             |  |                    |                  |                                   |  |                    |            |
| '        | rimarvalistal<br>siuties | perinen        | ruti satinus | net sarinus. | sations."   | nana   | 108<br>(2.6%)      | 11.04<br>(25.8%) | 80<br>(8.00<br>(8.00)<br>(1.00)   | 52618785<br>20188888                   | CON<br>HERP<br>LOW | ONTICAL.   |
| Carl-D   | ofertaudea               |                |              |              |             |  |                    |                  |                                   |  |                    |            |
| x        | coorreland<br>stution    | portuat        | not series   | nd serious   | nd sortun   | interior and an and a second s | 2030.              | ,3224,           | 808<br>(8.48<br>(8.195)<br>8.195] | (; [ ] ] <b>]</b>                      | 0000<br>SDW        | DRTICAL    |

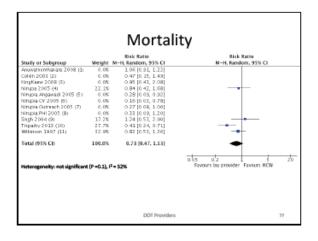
|                 |                          |                | Quality asse  | Decrease      |             |                          | He of p             | dienta           |                                 | Nesl.   |                     |           |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| Mt of<br>shutle |                          | Flak of<br>Mas | leconsistency | Indirectives  | Improcision | Other<br>considentitions | 547                 | 00F              | Ratative<br>(SSN:<br>Cit        | Abeelute<br>(85% Ci)                                      | Quality             | Important |
| Failure         | - Cohort studies         |                |               |               |             |                          |                     |                  |                                 |   |                     |           |
| 1               | observational<br>studies | baupers.       | not services  | not serious   | not serious | attorg<br>association    | 71/112<br>(53.4%)   | 20101<br>(18.8%) | RR<br>3.29<br>(2.11%<br>4.90)   | 430 more<br>per 1008<br>(Pain 220<br>more to<br>754 mare) | 6900<br>LDW         | ORTICAL   |
| Defaul          | - Cahori stades          |                |               |               |             |                          |                     |                  |                                 |   |                     |           |
| 2               | ofesenutional<br>studios | ia.unz         | serious "     | ndi sericus   | serious 1   | ~~~~                     | 229/1198<br>(18.8%) | 66087<br>(17.1%) | 10<br>10<br>1.07<br>1.07)       | 100 more<br>per 1008<br>(han 82<br>horer 11<br>1080 mere) | €ccc<br>x91Y<br>LOW | ONTICAL   |
| Noiopa          | e - Cohert stadies       | 2              |               |               |             |                          |                     |                  |                                 |   |                     |           |
| 1               | shaanutianal<br>shades   | la,ara         | net eerieses  | tati serfitwe | minut *     | rana                     | 0.890               | 21191<br>(2.0%)  | nn<br>8.99<br>10.13-10<br>8.28) | 2 fame<br>per 1008<br>(hors 17<br>facer la<br>105 mero)   | CON TON             | SULLEY    |

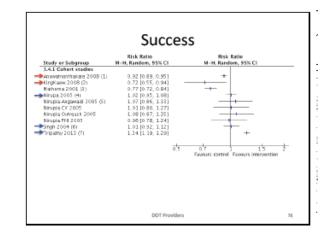
| withor     | Year | Study design  | Country         |      | Condition                                    | DDT edministration   |
|------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------|--|--|
| Cu         | 2009 | Prospective   | China           | 670  | -PTB (smear +)                               | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor  |
| îrigawîîny | 2013 | Retrospective | india           | 1769 | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)<br>-Adults & children | -DOT by community<br>volunieers (CHWIs,<br>physicians, alternative<br>mediciae doctors,<br>shopheepers, bachers) vs<br>institutional providers (TD<br>health visitors, staff nurses,<br>audilary nors, nidensi |
| Wikinson   | 1947 | Rebuspective  | South<br>Africa | 1890 | -No info<br>-High WV prevalent<br>setting    | -Choice of HW, CHW, or<br>volunteer by people. No<br>distinction provided between<br>HW & CHW.   |
|            |      |               |                 |      |  |  |
|            |      |               |                 |      |  |  |



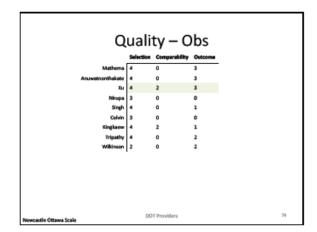


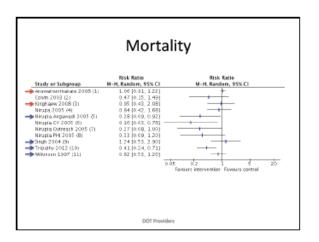


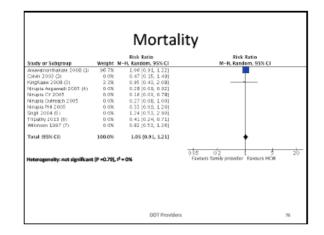


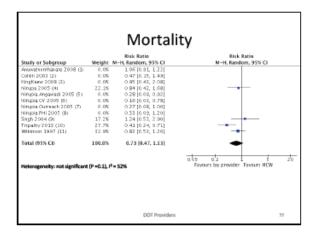


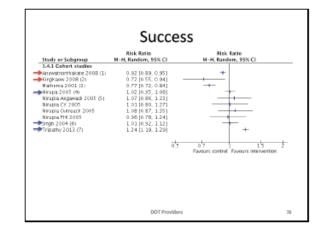
| kulteer    | Year | Study design  | Country         |      | Condition                                    | DOT administration   |
|------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------|--|--|
| Ku         | 2009 | Prospective   | China           | 670  | -PTB (smear +)                               | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor  |
| Tripothy   | 2013 | Retrospective | india           | 1769 | -New<br>-PTB (prear +)<br>-Adults & children | -OOT by community<br>volunieers (OHWs,<br>physiciaes, adversatilee<br>medicae doctors,<br>shopkeepers, baschers) vs<br>institutional providens (TD<br>health voltors, staff names,<br>auxiliary rause inklass) |
| Williansan | 1997 | Rebuspective  | South<br>Africa | 1890 | -No info<br>-High WV prevalent<br>setting    | -Choice of HW, CHW, or<br>volunteer lay people. No<br>distinction provided between<br>HW & CHW.  |
|            |      |               |                 |      |  |  |
|            |      |               |                 |      |  |  |

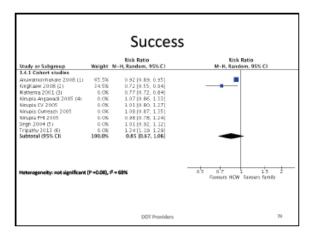




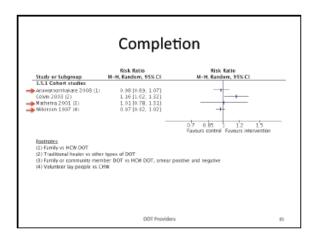


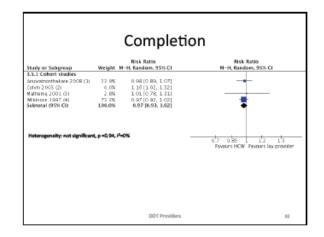


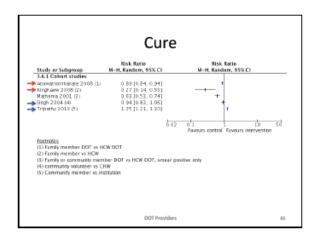


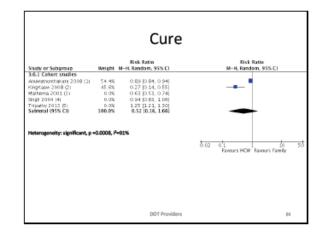


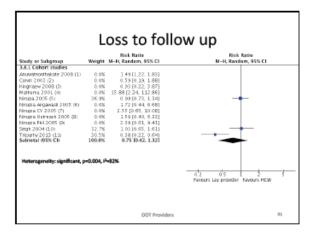
|  |                 | Succe                                  | <b>55</b>             |                                 |
|--|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Study or Subgroup                      | Weight B        | Risk Ratio<br>I-H, Random, 95% CI      |                       | k Ratio<br>Idem, 95% CI         |
| 1.4.1 Cohort studies                   | magin in        | Pris Nationality (2021) CT             | n-n, nai              | shere, man sa                   |
| Answetrenthakate 2008 (1)              | 0.0%            | 0.92 (0.89, 0.95)                      |                       |                                 |
| KingKarw 2005 (2)                      | 0.0%            | 0.72 [0.55, 0.94]                      |                       |                                 |
| Namena 2001 (S)                        | 0.0%            | 0.77 [0.72, 0.84]                      |                       |                                 |
| Perspa 2005 (4)                        | 13.8%           | 1.02 [0.95, 1.08]                      |                       | +-                              |
| NE'spia Argavid 2005 (5)               | 0.0%            | 1.07 [0.86, 1.53]                      |                       |                                 |
| Nerapia CV 2005                        | 0.0%            | 1.01 [0.80, 1.27]                      |                       |                                 |
| Nerapia Outreach 2005                  | 0.0%            | 1.08 [0.87, 1.55]                      |                       |                                 |
| Nerspia PHI 2005                       | 0.0%            | 0.98 [0.78, 1.24]                      |                       |                                 |
| Singh 2004 (5)                         | 11.2%           | 1.01[0.92, 1.12]                       | -                     | +                               |
| Tripathy 2013 (7)<br>Subtotal (95% CI) | 15.0%<br>100.0% | 1.24 [1.10, 1.29]<br>1.09 [0.93, 1.27] |                       | -                               |
| Heterogeneity: significant (P          | -40.00001).     | <sup>12</sup> = 95%                    | a's a'7<br>Favours HO | 1 1.5<br># Favours lay provider |
| Heterageneity: significant (P          | <0.00001),      | <sup>2</sup> = 95%                     |                       |                                 |

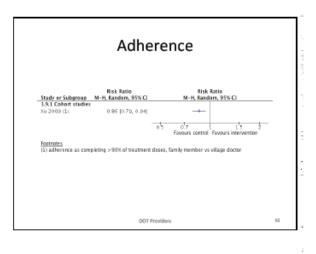




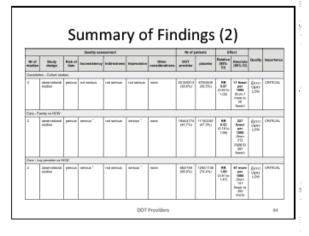


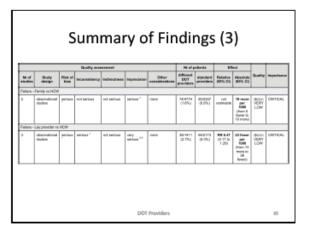


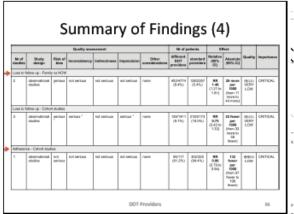


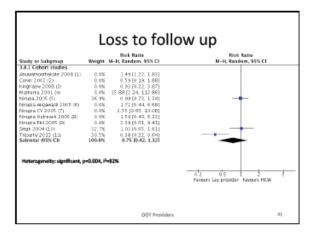


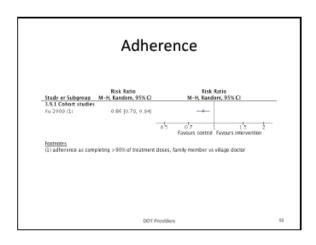
| Goality assessment |                           |                 |              |               |             |                            | He of patients                 |                       | Olut                            |  |                       |           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| No. of             | Busiy<br>design           | Pitak of<br>Max | Insumisionsy | kodirentosen. | Impresision | Cétar<br>servicies elicres | composed<br>DOT<br>previations | standard<br>providers | Patatine<br>(MN<br>Cil)         | Alexalute<br>(RETs CE)   | Counting              | importano |
| Montality          | - Panity DOT 1            | a HCR           |              |               |             |                            |                                |                       |                                 |  |                       |           |
| 2                  | skeevalorat<br>stadoo     | (Continued      | had detribut | not serious   | nel sertius | none                       | 100.0714<br>(10.2%)            | 111.000               | 109<br>(0.9110<br>1.21)         | R mare<br>gay<br>1008<br>(han 11<br>hare to<br>28 more)            | BODD<br>HERY<br>LOW   | CRITICAL  |
| Montality          | - Lay prevaler a          | + HCW           |              |               |             |                            |                                |                       |                                 |  |                       |           |
| *                  | station                   | 60.0M           | nul adribus  | not serious   | sensus 1    | none                       | 11308FS<br>(2.9%)              | 126(2568<br>(6.2%)    | 80<br>6.13<br>(2.47 to<br>1.12) | 14 Former<br>4000<br>(here: 7<br>former 10<br>20<br>former)        | BODD<br>MEMY<br>LONF  | ERITICAL  |
| Same               | - Family vs HC            | ĸ               |              |               |             |                            |                                |                       |                                 |  |                       |           |
| 2                  | slear-value al<br>slation | -               | nai unvinan  | rad seriess   | anima."     |                            | 3HE64774<br>(86.2%)            | (72.2%)               | PER<br>6.85<br>(3.67%)<br>1.80) | 100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100 | 1000<br>1000          | CRITICAL  |
|                    | - Las presider a          |                 |              |               |             |                            |                                |                       |                                 |  |                       |           |
| 3                  | strannational<br>station  | perinan         | sations."    | red seriess   | setieus."   | runa                       | 42080-14.014<br>(#85.05k)      | +68862473<br>(76.3%)  | nn<br>1.09<br>1.20<br>1.20      | El mara<br>per<br>title<br>(han-5)<br>fasta to<br>200              | FOMA<br>ADMA<br>BOXID | CRITICAL  |



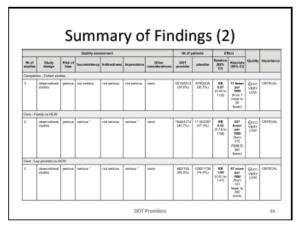


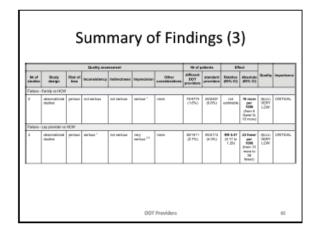


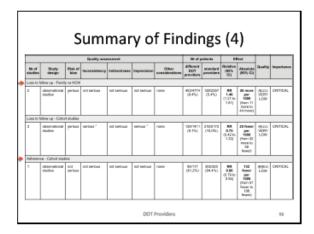


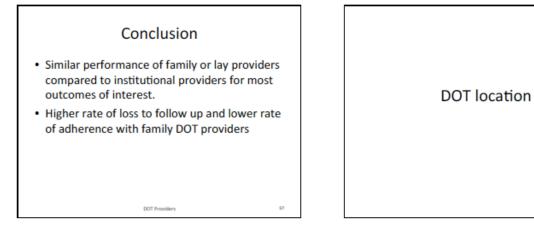


| Goality assessment |                             |                 |                |                 |             |                          | He of patients   |                       | Effect                                |  |                       |           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| No. of<br>standing | Budy<br>design              | Filmland<br>Man | inamonialismog | kralirentraren. | Impresision | Détair<br>considerations | company of the second s | standard<br>providers | Palatine<br>(MNL<br>Cil)              | Alexalute<br>(HETs CI)   | Counting              | Important |
| Mintality          | - Family DOT 10             | HOW             |                |                 |             |                          |  |                       |                                       |  |                       |           |
| 2                  | abarratoral<br>atudos       |                 | naf seriaus    | nol serious     | nd serios   | none                     | 102.2%)  | 181038/<br>(11.3%)    | 100<br>(0.0110<br>1.21)               | R mark<br>gar<br>1008<br>(hars 11<br>hears to<br>28 mark)  | BOOD<br>VERY<br>LOW   | ERITICAL  |
| Montality          | - Lay provider a            | e HCW           |                |                 |             |                          |  |                       |                                       |  |                       |           |
| *                  | atteoryational<br>solution  | -portuna        | nat advisual   | not serious     | aemout."    | none                     | 11308F5<br>(2.9%)  | 128(2588<br>(8-2%)    | 873<br>(3.47%)<br>1.12)               | H Roman<br>Barr<br>House 7<br>Increase<br>Securit  | BODD<br>MEMY<br>LOW   | CRITICAL  |
| Same               | - Family vs HD              | Ň               |                |                 |             |                          |  |                       |                                       |  |                       |           |
| 2                  | sleaveator of<br>shuttee.   | -               | nal antines    | rol serios      | arrison "   | 100                      | 314114TTN<br>(86.2%)   | 1738-2367<br>(72:3%)  | PBR<br>6.83<br>(3.67%)<br>1.80)       | **************************************   | TOIN<br>ROUN<br>BOUND | CRITICAL  |
| Guccess            | - Lay presider a            | s HOW           |                |                 |             |                          |  |                       |                                       |  |                       |           |
| a                  | slease vational<br>shadles. | perimen         | sarinan.*      | net serieus     | serieus."   |                          | 4208/14/11<br>(85-0%)  | +68862473<br>(76.3%)  | <b>NN</b><br>4.49<br>(0.81%)<br>1.275 | 8 mars<br>8 mars<br>1 mars | FOM<br>ADMA<br>ACCIO  | CRITICAL  |







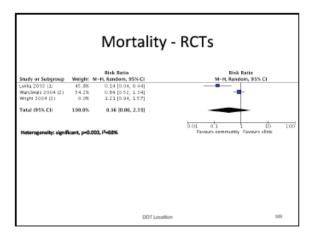


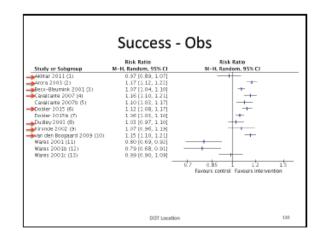
| Author   | Year | Study design | Country  | # of<br>patients | Condition   | DOT administration  |
|----------|------|--------------|----------|------------------|---|---|
| wills    | 2003 | RCT          | Tanzania | 522              | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)  | -Community based vs<br>institution based DOT                        |
| Wandwalo | 2004 | RCT          | Tanzania | 587              | -Adults & children<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB               | -Community (family or<br>former TB patient) vs<br>health clinic DOT |
| Wright   | 2004 | RCT          | Swadland | 1353             | -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New & retreatment | -DOT by OrW (not at<br>home) vs family member                       |
| Newell   | 2006 | RCT          | Nepal    | 907              | -PTB (smear +)<br>- <u>&gt;</u> 15 years old<br>-New                  | -Community based DOT<br>vs family member DOT                        |
|          |      |              |          |                  |   |   |
|          |      |              |          |                  |   |   |

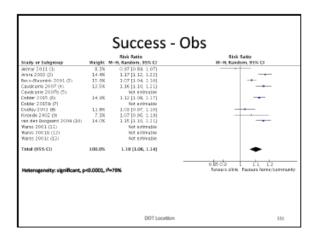
|               |      | 0050          | vac             |      | al studie  |   |
|---------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------|--|---|
| Aathor        | Year | Study design  | Country         |      | Condition  | DOT administration  |
| Akksilp       | 1999 | Prospective   | Thalland        | 779  | -PTB (smear +)                                     | DOT, family member or<br>village volunteer  |
| Banerjee      | 2000 | Prospective   | Malawi          | 600  | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-New                  | -DOT at home vs health<br>center vs hospital  |
| Beca-Bleumink | 2001 | Prospective   | Indonesia       | 2353 | -FTB (smear +)<br>-New                             | -DOT in community vs clinic<br>-6 times/week DOT by fam<br>member during intensive<br>phase, 5 times/fortnight<br>during continuation phase |
| Cavalcante    | 2007 | Retrospective | Oracli          | 1811 | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-TB/HIV<br>-EPTB               | -DOT in community (home<br>or church by CHW) vs clinic  |
| Dobler        | 2015 | Retrospective | Mongolia        | 2181 | -PTB (smear +)<br>-> 15 years old                  | -Daily DOT at home by<br>volunteers<br>-DOT at cafeterias<br>-Clinic DOT  |
| Dudley        | 2003 | Prospective   | South<br>Africa | 2873 | -PTB<br>-DPTB<br>-> 15 years<br>-New 5 retreatment | -Daily DOT at clinic or<br>community (at CHW's<br>home)   |

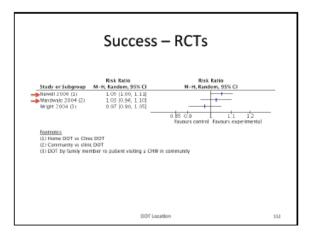
| Author | Year | Study design  | Country  |      | Condition   | DOT edministration   |
|--------|------|---------------|----------|------|---|--|
| Maciel | 2010 | Prospective   | Brazil   | 171  | -New<br>-TD/HIV<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-GPTB          | -Daily DOT by a domiciliary<br>supervisor at home or by<br>CHW at clinic             |
| ME     | 2003 | Prospective   | Zambia   | 168  | -> 15 years<br>-TB/HIV only<br>-New<br>-PTB (smear +) | -Daily DOT delivered at<br>home + AIDS home care<br>program<br>-Daily DOT at clinic  |
| Mosion | 2003 | Retrospective | Botswana | 633  | -TB/HIV<br>-PTB (smear +/-)                           | -Daily DOT by family at<br>home<br>-Clinic DOT                                       |
| Niazi  | 2003 | Prospective   | Iraq     | 172  | -New<br>-PTB (smear +)                                | -Daily home vs clinic DOT  |
| Wares  | 2001 | Prospective   | Nepal    | 327  | -New & retreatment<br>-PTB (unear +/-)<br>-CPTB       | -Daily DOT via health post,<br>clinic, or hostel                                     |
| Arona  | 2003 | Prospective   | India    | 2573 | -Adults & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-GPTB       | -DOT by community<br>member at patient's or<br>member's house vs center<br>based DOT |

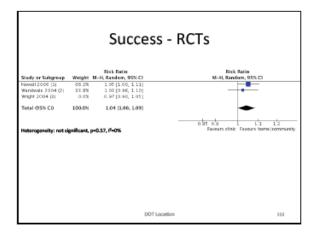
| Author           | Year | Study design  | Country         |      | Condition  | DOT administration  |
|------------------|------|---------------|-----------------|------|--|---|
| Kironde          | 2002 | Prospective   | South<br>Africa | 505  | -New & retreatment<br>-≥15 years<br>-PTB (smear +)                               | -Daily clinic or community<br>based DOT   |
| Van den Boogsard | 2009 | Retrospective | Tanzania        | 2769 | -Adults & children<br>-New & retreatment<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB<br>-TB/HIV | -Daily community vs clinic<br>DOT   |
| Manders          | 2001 | Prospective   | Malawl          | 75   | - <u>&gt;</u> 18 years<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-EPTB                              | -Guardian-based (family)<br>DOT vs health-center base<br>vs inpatient                 |
| Xu               | 2009 | Prospective   | China           | 670  | -PTB (smear +)   | -DOT by family member,<br>health worker, or village<br>doctor                         |
| Akhtar           | 2011 | Prospective   | Pakistan        | 542  | -PTB (unear +)<br>->15 years<br>-New & retreatment<br>-Excluded drug resistant   | -Clinic DOT Sx/wk intensive<br>phase, then 3x/wk<br>continuation phase<br>-Family DOT |

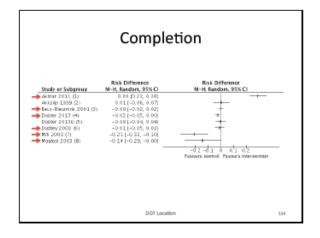


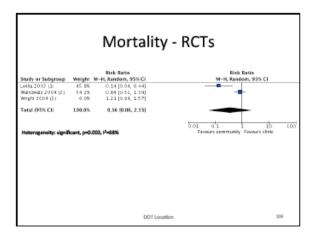


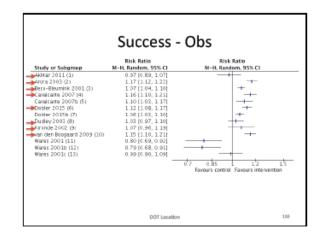


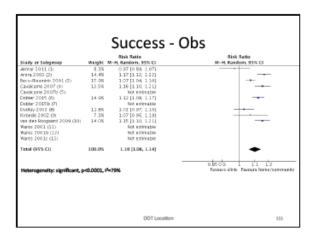


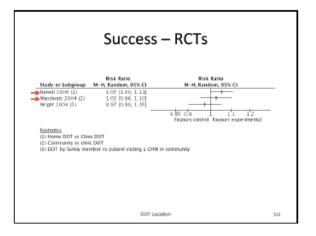


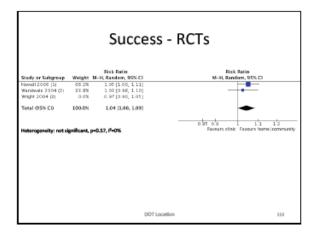


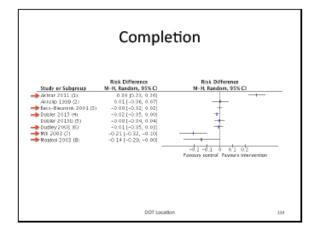


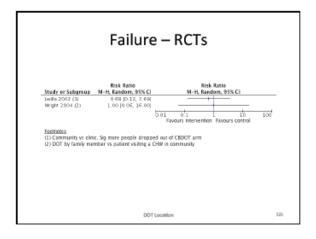


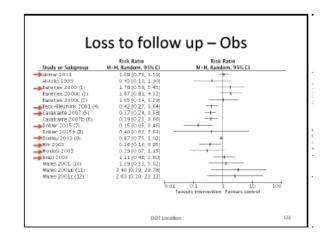


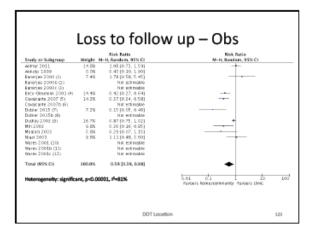


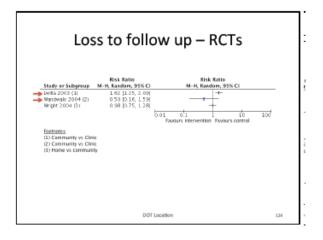


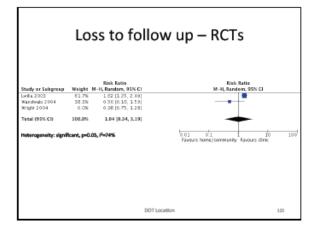


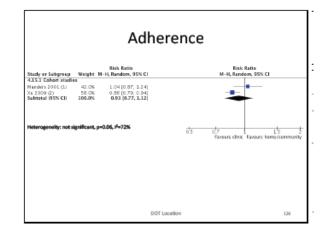


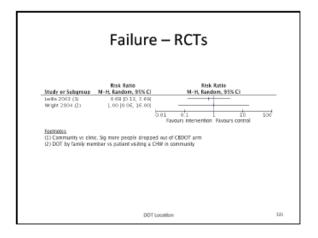


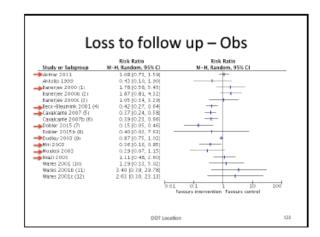


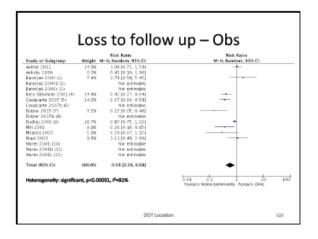


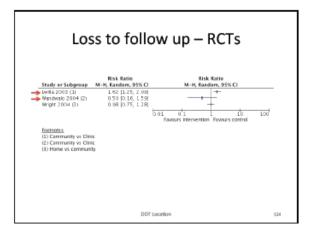


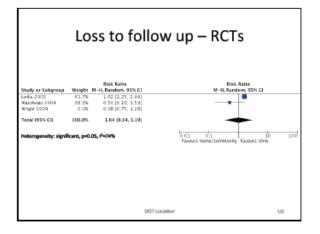


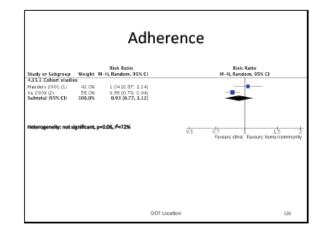


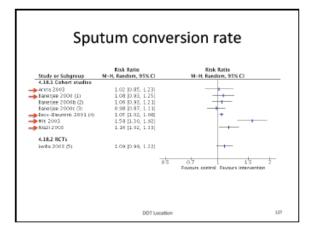




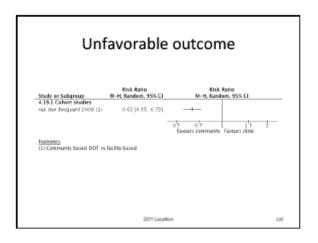




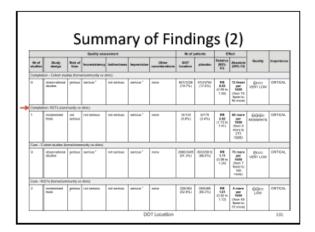


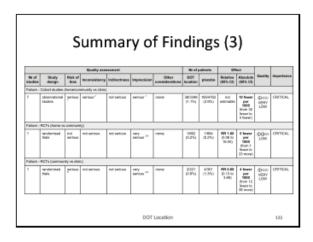


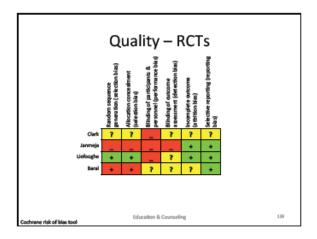
| Study or Subgroup         | Weight N     | Risk Ratio<br>     |     | Risk Ratio<br>M-H, Kandors, 95% CI        |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|---|
| 4.18.1 Cohort studies     | and give its |                    |     |   |
| Arara 2002                | 16.5%        | 1.02 [0.05, 1.22]  |     |   |
| Banerjea 2000 (1)         | 19.7%        | 1.08 [0.95, 1.25]  |     |   |
| Banerjee 2000b (2)        |              | Not estimable      |     |   |
| Baneriee 2000 c (3)       |              | Not entimable      |     |   |
| Bece-Blaamink 2001 (4)    | 27.1%        | 1.05 [1.02, 1.08]  |     | +   |
| PEB 2003                  | 16.0%        | 1.58 [L30, 1.92]   |     |   |
| Niqzi 20.03               | 20.7%        | 1. L6 (L.02, 1.33) |     |   |
| Subtotal (95% CI)         | 100.0%       | 1.15 [1.02, 1.29]  |     | -   |
| Heberageneity: significar | 4, p=0.0005  | , P=80%            |     |   |
| 4.18.2 RCTs               |              |                    |     |   |
| Lvilla 2000 (5)           | 100.0%       | 1.09 [0.99, 1.22]  |     | +   |
|                           |              |                    |     |   |
|                           |              |                    |     | 1   |
|                           |              |                    |     |   |
|                           |              |                    |     |   |
|                           |              |                    | 0.3 |   |
|                           |              |                    | 03  | 0.7 1.5<br>Favours dinic Favours home/com |
|                           |              | DOT Locatio        | n   | 128                                       |



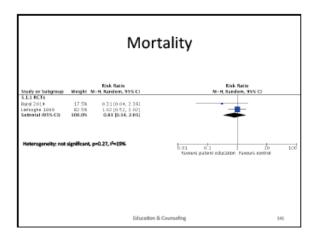
|           |                           |                  | Duality see      | essenand .  |             |                         | Secol y                          | ationala                    | 1.0                          | Here I  |                 |           |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| 14-1      | Bhudg<br>Beingh           | Fink of<br>State | hooestatanep     | hedreshrees | Improcurse  | Other<br>considerations | DDF at<br>different<br>bouggions | sileis ar<br>rootne<br>nare |                              | Alimativia<br>(365, 01)   | *****           | Important |
| Marintity | Calculation (Summal       |                  | s va slimis)     |             |             |                         |                                  |                             |                              |   |                 |           |
| 10        | observational<br>stration | fisuore.         | serous '         | 10.001010   | oortous '   | tone                    | 1004148                          | 365570                      | 201<br>maintaine             | Closed<br>Br<br>Class 10<br>Distant 10<br>Dis | 신다.<br>LOM      | DETCA     |
| Monoto    | HOTH JOHNNU               | Wy we can        | 61               |             |             |                         |                                  |                             |                              |   |                 |           |
| •         | Nandorrisand<br>High      | yatan.           | anton '          | 10 10110    | serinus 1   | 101m                    | personal<br>personal             | 0120                        | 100 x.m<br>(1.01 m<br>2.45)  | 101011<br>10101<br>10101<br>10101   | NERY<br>LEN     | DWIGA     |
| 6.00444   | Cators Jame               | CONTRACT OF      | g va citrac)     |             |             |                         |                                  |                             |                              |   |                 |           |
| *         | sinenulistal<br>sindes    | șeta.e           | anina."          | nd series   | rad serieus | Taxa a                  | 178.09.1                         | 3364.00x8<br>(79.7%)        | 100 1.00<br>(1,00 to<br>1,00 | 10 mars<br>500<br>1000 10<br>1000 1000  | tiney<br>Cost   | DWIGA     |
| Success   | FRCT's Bromeros           | distanting the   | ré-Jimit j       |             |             |                         |                                  |                             |                              |   |                 |           |
| ×         | random well               | era<br>metroca   | not serious      | 10.997049   | not setting | hora                    | (47.4%)                          | 394.00                      | 11.00%<br>1.00               | Minagen<br>Person<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved<br>Reserved   | 100.0           | ORTOA     |
| Complet   | Ion - Cahartaku           | Not Chorne       | dependently to a | areo .      |             |                         |                                  |                             |                              |   | _               |           |
| *         | oteen-atomat<br>states    | percus.          | seroue.'         | 10.00104    | 90/Dup 1    | 1000                    | (11.7h)                          | 3276                        | 1.00                         | 11 Touris<br>10 Touris<br>10 Touris<br>10 Touris<br>11 Touris   | -<br>LIM<br>LIM | DETCA     |

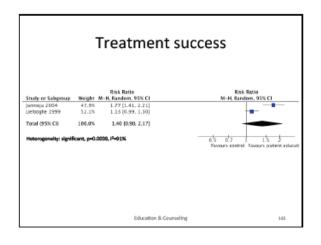


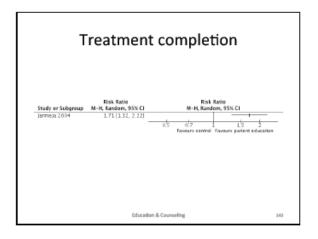


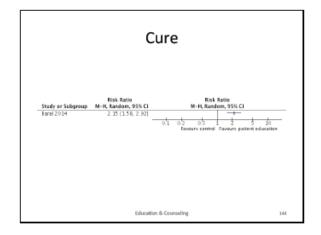


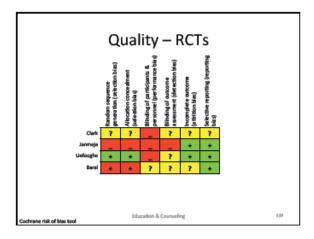




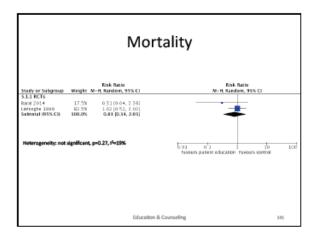


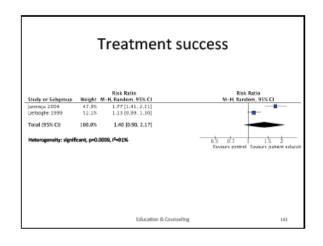


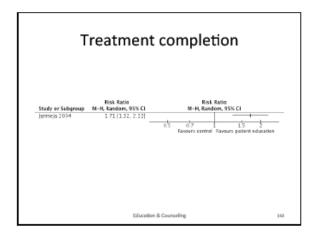


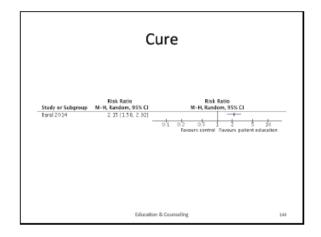


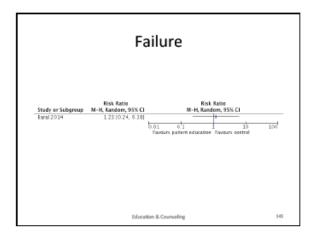




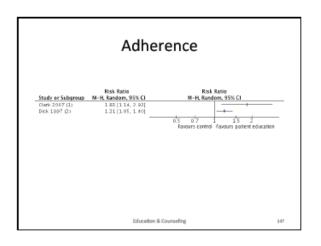




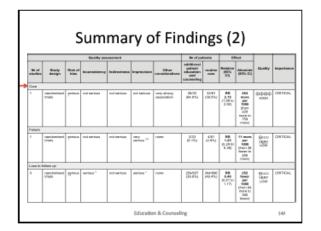


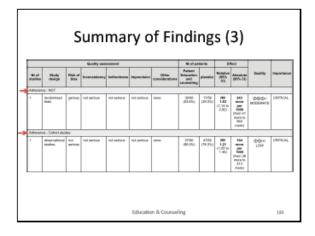


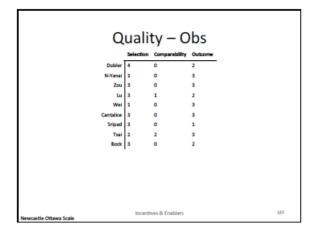
|  |                 | Loss to f  | ollow up   |     |   |
|--|-----------------|--|--|-----|---|
| Study or Subgroup<br>Renal 2024<br>Janney a 2004       | 19.9%<br>17.9%  | Fisk Ratio<br>=H, Randem, 95% Cl<br>0.32 [0.08, 1.25]<br>0.52 [0.20, 0.51] | Nink Batio<br>M-H, Random, 95% Cl                  |     |   |
| Latoogne 1999<br>Tatal (MSS Cl)<br>Heterogeneity: sign | 42.3%<br>109.0% | 0.87 [0.77, 0.96]<br>0.49 [0.21, 1.17]<br>0001, P=09%                      | d os olz fevera patient education. Persona central |     | 2 |
|  |                 |  |  |     |   |
|  |                 |  |  |     |   |
|  |                 | Education i  | & Counseling                                       | 145 |   |



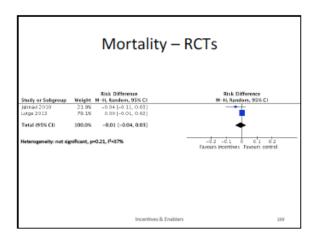
| _               | Quality assessment   |                 |                         |             |             |                         | No of patients Effect                      |                   |                                 | lest i  |                      |            |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|
| M of<br>studies | Study<br>design      | Risk of<br>biss | Inconsistency           | Indextores  | Imprecibioe | Other<br>considerations | Patient<br>Education<br>and<br>counselling | placebra          | Radatine<br>18674<br>Cit        | Abeolute<br>(99% Ci)  | Gunity               | importance |
| Noriality       | - RCTs               |                 |                         |             |             |                         |  |                   |                                 |   |                      |            |
| 2               | randomised<br>blats  | heijon          | ndi sericus             | not serious | NOTE ALS    | nove                    | 17/537<br>(3.2%)                           | 24/596<br>(8.8%)  | RR<br>843<br>(0.34 to<br>2.25)  | 7 fewor<br>per<br>1800<br>(from 27<br>femorito<br>42 mont)  | (Been<br>MERY<br>LOW | CRITICAL   |
| Teatro          | d INCOME             |                 |                         |             |             |                         |  |                   |                                 |   |                      |            |
| 2               | randomited<br>trials | per louis       | Kanifordi <sup>II</sup> | nd serious. | serious.4   | 1019                    | 32160M<br>(55.7%)                          | 262915<br>(42.8%) | RR<br>1.40<br>(0.50%)<br>2.17)  | 100 men<br>1000 100<br>(500 100)<br>(500 100<br>(500 100)<br>(500 100) | Ecco<br>MBRY<br>LOW  | ORTICAL    |
| Theotheor       | t completion         |                 |                         |             |             |                         |  |                   |                                 |   |                      |            |
| 1               | randomised<br>Halls  | he.om           | not serious             | not serious | not serious | annong<br>annoniation   | 72/108<br>(72:9%)                          | 42/180            | RR<br>1.11<br>(1.3210)<br>3.22) | 290<br>man<br>per<br>1800<br>(hom<br>134<br>moneth<br>512<br>mon)   | 0000<br>HGH          | CRITICAL   |

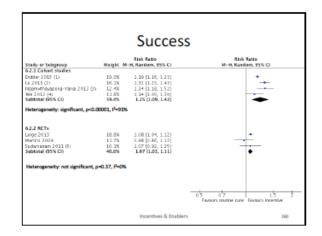


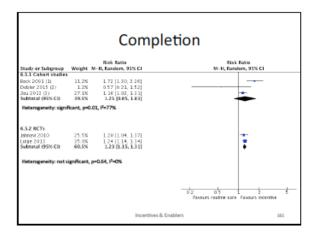


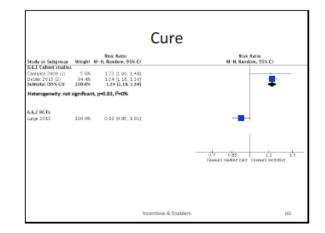


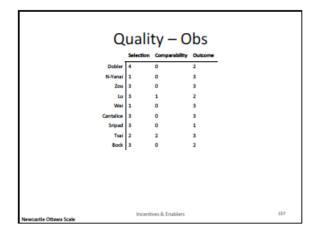
|   | IVIC                  | ortality –   | ODS  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Study or Subgroup   | Weight                | Risk Ratio<br>N-H, Random, 95% CI                            | Risk Ratio<br>M-H, Random, 95% CI                    |
| Dobler 2015 (1)<br>Ngamvithasapong-Yanai 2013 (2)<br>Zou 2013 (3) | 2.6%<br>95.3%<br>2.1% | 0.51 [0.07, 3.76]<br>0.50 [0.36, 0.70]<br>1.61 [0.17, 15.29] |  |
| Total (95% CI)  | 100.0%                | 0.51 [0.37, 0.71]  | •  |
| Heterogeneity: not significant, p=0.6                             | P=0%                  |  | 0.01 01 1 10 1<br>Favours incentives Favours control |
|   |                       |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |



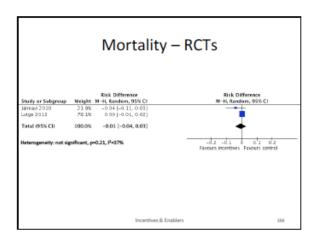


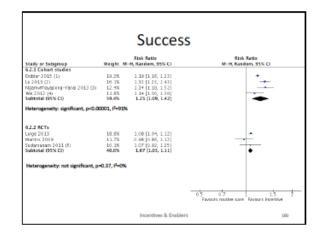


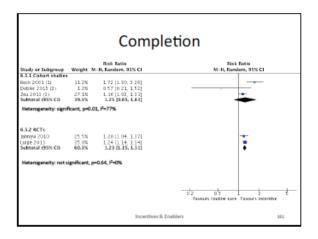


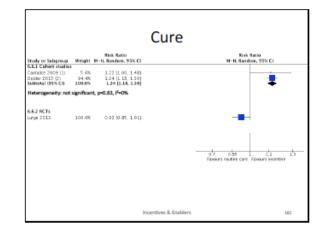


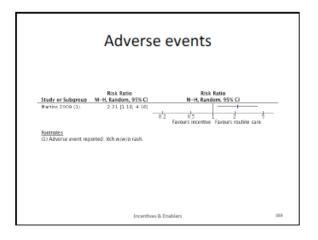
|   |                       |  | Obs  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Study or Subgroup   | Weight                | Risk Ratio<br>M-H, Random, 95% CI                            | Risk Ratio<br>M-H, Random, 95% Cl                  |
| Dobler 2015 (1)<br>Ngamvithayapong-Yanai 2013 (2)<br>Zou 2013 (3) | 2.6%<br>95.3%<br>2.1% | 0.51 [0.07, 3.76]<br>0.50 [0.36, 0.70]<br>1.61 [0.17, 15.20] | -  |
| Total (95% CI)  | 100.0%                | 0.51 [0.37, 0.71]  | •  |
| Heterogeneity: not significant, p=0.6                             | P=0%                  |  | 0.01 01 10 1<br>Favours incentives Favours control |
|   |                       |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |

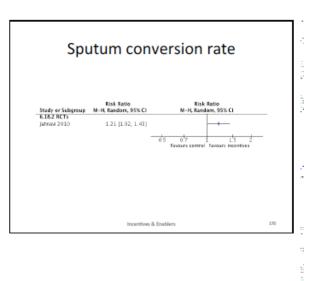




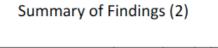




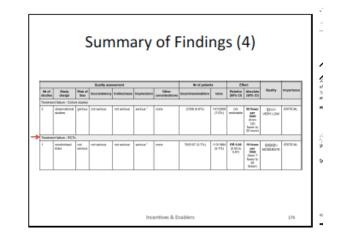


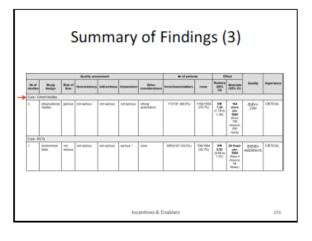


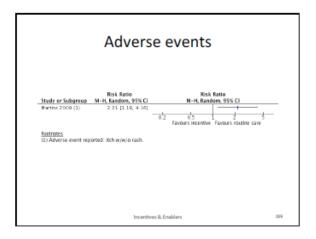
|                  |                          |               | Quality area | reement     |              |                         | Heatp                          | etients              | 01                           | eet .  |                  |           |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| No.of<br>shotbes | Study<br>ceasign         | Fish of State | Incomistency | indractross | impraciation | Other<br>considerations | incentives<br>and<br>emittions | neme                 | Relative<br>(MYS-60)         | Altaolate<br>(#FS. D)  | ikenity.         | importane |
| Morpily          | - Cohert studies         | 0             |              |             |              |                         |                                |                      |                              |  |                  |           |
| 0                | stoevelood<br>staties    | perious       | poribun *    | nd serious  | perfecto *   | none                    | 0.7%                           | 19040                | 80.64<br>8.970<br>8.70       | St female<br>Def<br>Base 20<br>Base 20 | HERFLOW          | ORTIGAL   |
| Morpily          | - RETE                   |               |              |             |              |                         |                                |                      |                              |  |                  |           |
| 8                | terclomised<br>Matu      | not<br>señous | not serieus  | nd serious  | eerinse "    | none                    | 9905<br>0200                   | 100,000              | estinatio                    | per<br>per<br>1900<br>(hum 40<br>(hum 40<br>(hum 10<br>(hum 10   | MODERATE         | ORTIGAL   |
| Trains           | el maneres - Cal         | i sori skulle |              |             |              |                         |                                |                      |                              |  |                  |           |
| 4                | slow-uniteral<br>station | periora       | arrison *    | nd unitat   | nal seria.a  | 712738                  | 874/180<br>(12:2%)             | 2021-2008<br>(57.4%) | 109 138<br>(1.00 to<br>1.42) | 10000000000000000000000000000000000000   | Boss<br>NCRY LOW | CRITICAL  |
| Trains           | d autores - RC           | 14.           |              |             |              |                         |                                |                      |                              |  |                  |           |
| 3                | taruluminani<br>Istalu   | Saura         | rad serieus  | nd serieur. | nal seria.e. | nane.                   | (NLAS)                         | (01.4%)              | 100 LET<br> 1.00 le<br>1.11) | Hi mate<br>per<br>tion 21<br>mate to<br>12 matel   | MODERATE         | CRITICAL  |
|                  |                          |               |              |             | Incenti      | ves & Enabl             |                                |                      |                              |  |                  | 171       |

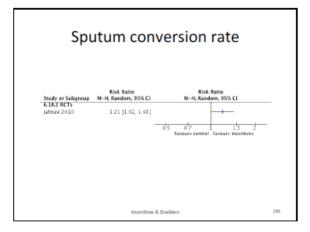




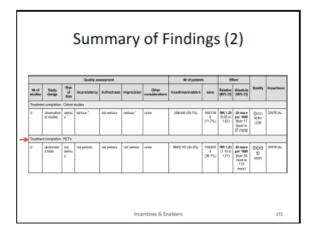


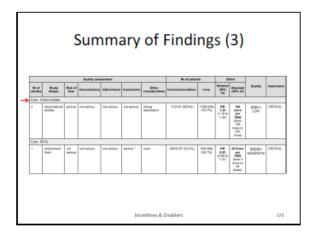


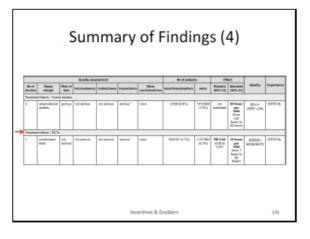




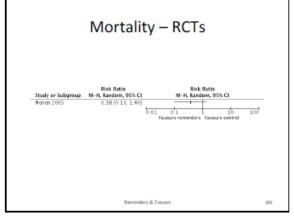
|                  |                          |                | Quality and  | eement .    |              |                         | He of y                      | etients              | 01                           |   |                  |           |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|
| He of<br>studies | Study<br>ceasign         | Fish of<br>Nam | Incomistency | indrastrees | Impreciation | Other<br>considerations | incentives<br>and<br>ambiers | neme                 | Rolative<br>(HPS-80)         | Alterolate<br>(MPIL D)  | livelity         | important |
| Mortella         | - Cohert studies         |                |              |             |              |                         |                              |                      |                              |   |                  |           |
| 0                | stuevelooal<br>station   | perious        | porious *    | net serious | perimus "    | none                    | 0.2%                         | 100400               | 80 6.44<br>107 15<br>1270    | St female<br>per<br>tem 20<br>transition<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>female<br>femal | HERP LOW         | ORTIGAL   |
| Morpily          | - RETE                   |                |              |             |              |                         |                              |                      |                              |   |                  |           |
| 8                | tercomised<br>Mate       | nd,<br>setous  | not serieus  | nd serious  | eerinse "    | none                    | 0.00                         | 100,000              | estinatio                    | 10 fewer<br>per<br>1000<br>(hum 40<br>(hum 40<br>(hum 10<br>(1) MIDR)   | MODERATE         | ORTICA    |
| Trains           | disaster Cal             | uri skalir     | -            |             |              |                         |                              |                      |                              |   |                  |           |
| 4                | slow-utilized<br>studies | periosa        | serinas *    | nd united   | nal seria.a. | rune .                  | 874/1303<br>(12.0%)          | 2821-2888<br>(87.4%) | 109 138<br>(1.00 to<br>1.42) | 10000000000000000000000000000000000000  | Boos<br>NERY LOW | CRITEAL   |
| Trains           | et auccess - RC          | 14.            |              |             |              |                         |                              |                      |                              |   |                  |           |
| 3                | servicenitand<br>intels  | (perious)      | rad serieus  | nd serious  | ral serie.e. | 1100                    | (9633394)<br>(96395)         | (11.8%)              | 1100 to 110                  | 10 man  | MODELATE         | CRITICA   |

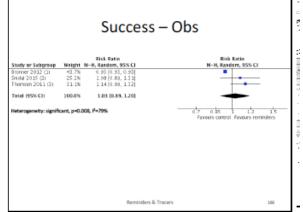




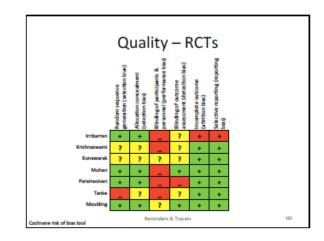


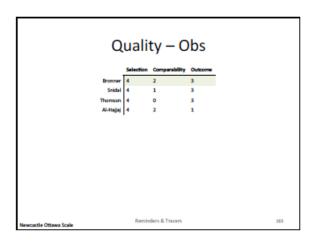


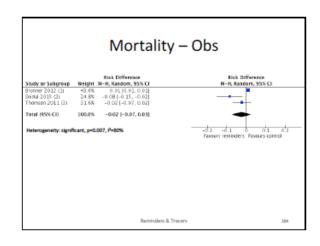


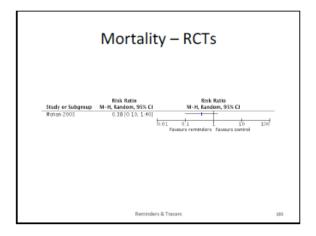


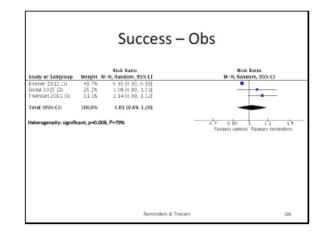
| Bronner 2012  | Retrospective | South           | 405673 |   |   |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|---|---|
|               |               | Africa          | 40473  | -PTB (smear+)<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HV<br>-MDR/TB                              | -CHWs traced patients who<br>interrupted treatment                          |
| Snidal 2035   | Prospective   | Uganda          | 142    | - <u>&gt;</u> 18 years<br>-FTB (streast +/-)<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HW<br>-GPTB | -Computer system to ensure<br>CHWIs see all patients and<br>keep vidit logs |
| Thomson 2011  | Retrospective | Kenya           | 1369   | -TB/HV (100%)<br>-PTB<br>-Adults & children   | -Social worker traced people<br>who missed scheduled clinic<br>appointments |
| Al-Hajaj 2000 | Retrospective | Saudi<br>Arabia | 628    | -New & retreatment<br>-PTB<br>-EPTB   | -Phone call, then home visit<br>for missed appointments                     |

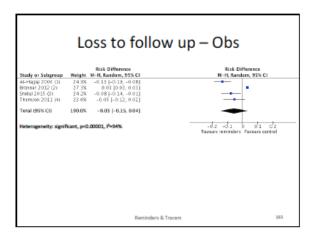




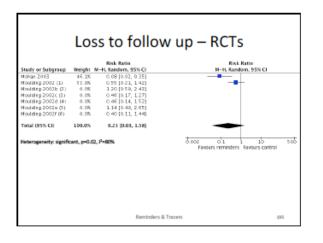


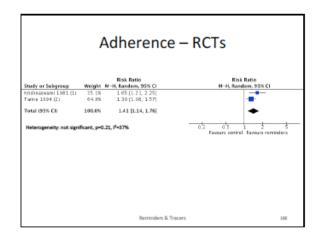


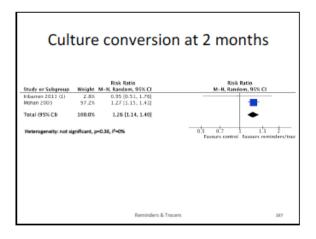


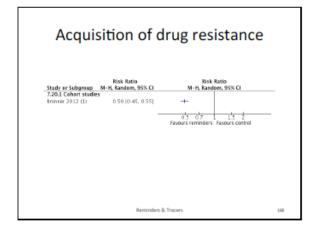


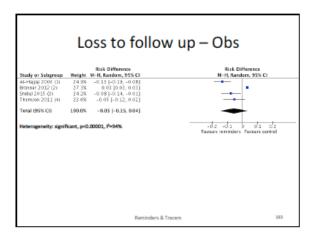
| Los                 | s to follo                               | w up – RCTs                       |     |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| feed and the second | Risk Ratio<br>M-H. Random, 95% CI        | Risk Ratio<br>M-H. Random, 95% CI |     |
| Study or Subgroup   | M-H, Kandom, 95% CI<br>0.08 [0.02, 0.35] | M-H, Kandom, 95% CI               |     |
| Moulding 2002 (L)   | 0.55 [0.21, 1.42]                        |                                   |     |
| Moulding 2002b (2)  | 1.20 (0.50, 2.43)                        | -                                 |     |
| Moulding 2002c (3)  | 0.46 [0.17, 1.27]                        |                                   |     |
| Moulding 2002cl (4) | 0.46 [0.14, 1.52]                        | -+-                               |     |
| Moulding 2002a (5)  | 1.14[0.49, 2.65]                         |                                   |     |
| Moulding 2002f (6)  | 0.40 [0.11, 1.44]                        |                                   |     |
|                     | さ  | 002 0.1 1 10                      | 500 |
|                     |  | Favours reminders Favours control |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     |  |                                   |     |
|                     | Reminders                                | & Tracers                         | 194 |



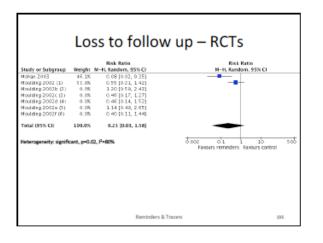


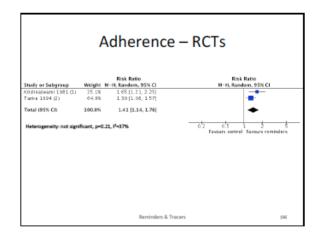


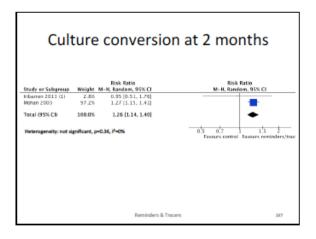


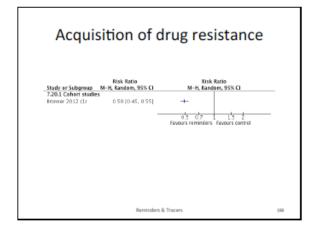


| Los                                     | s to follov                            | v up – RCTs                        |     |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-----|
| Study or Subgroup                       | Risk Ratio<br>M-H. kandom, 95% CI      | Risk Ratio<br>M-H. Random, 95% CI  |     |
| -> Mohan 2003                           | 0.08[0.02, 0.35]                       |                                    |     |
| Moulding 2002 (1)<br>Moulding 2002b (2) | 0.55 [0.21, 1.42]<br>1.20 [0.59, 2.43] |                                    |     |
| Maulding 2002c (3)                      | 0.46[0.17, 1.27]                       |                                    |     |
| Moulding 2002d (4)                      | 0.46[0.14, 1.52]                       |                                    |     |
| Moulding 2002a (5)                      | 1.14[0.49, 2.65]                       |                                    |     |
| Moulding 2002f (6)                      | 0.40 [0.11, 1.44]                      |                                    |     |
|   | <u>t.</u> o                            |                                    | 500 |
|   |  | Favours remindiers Favours control |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   |  |                                    |     |
|   | Reminders &                            | Tracers                            | 194 |



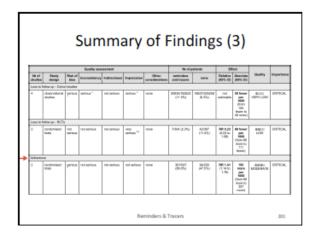


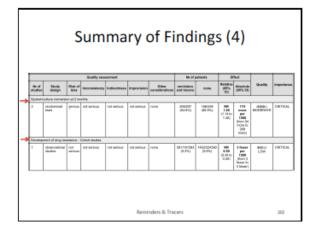


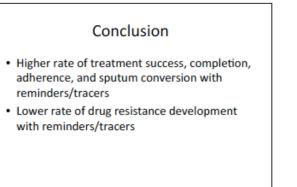


| Summary of Finding |                          |                |               |              |  |                         |                            |                         |                          | )   |                      |          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------|
|                    |                          |                | Quality and   | reament      |  |                         | Mi of per                  | letta                   | E4                       | lect .  |                      |          |
| He of<br>Muches    | Starty<br>Obstyle        | Risk of<br>Max | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Impreciation   | Other<br>canaidecations | Reminders/bracens          | nom                     |                          | disalute<br>(90% Cit  | Quality              | Importan |
| Metally            | · Cahori studies         |                |               |              |  |                         |                            |                         |                          |   |                      |          |
| 3                  | doervitional<br>studies  | ileuone        | notieenoue    | not serious  | HALONE ,   | none                    | 10075/18218H<br>(8.4%)     | 18044224631<br>(8.064   | ted<br>ositmakke         |   | No.                  | CRITICAL |
| Metality           | - PIETs                  |                |               |              |  |                         |                            |                         |                          |   |                      |          |
| '                  | randomiaadi<br>Mala      | not<br>serious | nd:selfous    | not serioue  | YEY IS IN THE PARTY INTERPARTY IN | none                    | 3561136                    | 8041/5054               | 804.00<br>(140)          | 21 fewer<br>per<br>1000<br>(here: 13<br>more: 15<br>30<br>more: 15          | 000<br>101V          | ORTIGA   |
| Traction           | ni success : Cal         | of studie      |               |              |  |                         |                            |                         |                          |   |                      |          |
| 3                  | deservational<br>studies | heuore         | setious "     | noi serinus  | serious."  | none                    | 129648/182/194<br>(21.294) | 171627234631<br>(36-45) | 88 443<br>(58/6<br>1.20  | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                                       | Ecco<br>VERV<br>LOIV | CWTEA    |
| 74474              | I BUCCHES - PECT         | ni -           |               |              |  |                         |                            |                         |                          |   |                      |          |
| *                  | randomieod<br>Istalis    | leuore         | setous "      | not serious  | not serious  | 1016                    | 367/069 (81/9%)            | 303:385<br>(77:954)     | 88118<br>(101 to<br>120) | # 188<br>200<br>1010<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>200<br>20 | 0000<br>LON          | ORTIEAL  |
|                    |                          |                |               |              | Re   | minders & 1             | racers                     |                         |                          |   |                      | 199      |

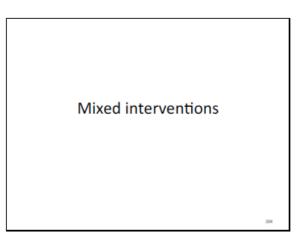
| _                |  | _                | Quality may   | manant        | _                | _                       | to of patients          |                        | Effect                       |  |                        |            |
|------------------|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| No.01<br>shalles | Mudy<br>design                             | Rox of<br>bias   | inservicionay | Indirectories | Imprecision      | Other<br>considerations | rentedens and<br>became |                        | Radiation<br>(REV.C)         | Abechile<br>(MIL D)  | Gamily                 | Importance |
| Seales           | nd completion • C                          | Calculate        | des .         |               |                  |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |                        |            |
| '                | observational<br>atudisi                   | naf<br>sertinati | not serious   | not serious   | not serious      | none                    | 205294 8-283<br>(71.4%) | 19657/204300<br>(3.8%) | PR 129<br>(12716<br>130)     | 25 mars<br>261<br>2000<br>(511 14<br>1021 10<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000<br>2  | 0000<br>1.2W           | GRATICAL   |
| 7104014          | et completion - P                          | 001              |               |               |                  |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |                        |            |
| ż                | Tole Tole                                  | parisus          | serious *     | not serious   | abrious 1        | none                    | 59/94 (K1.871)          | 715750<br>(72.8%)      | /OL<br>automatria            | B fower<br>Def<br>1000<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>100<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dist<br>10<br>Dis | -BRIDO<br>VERY<br>LOVE | ORTOR.     |
| Cale - C         | whore studies                              |                  |               |               |                  |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |                        |            |
| x                | observational<br>alfudioi                  | learn            | samuus *      | not serious   | Yery<br>tencus 1 | none                    | 09439181018<br>(09.810) | 07.8%                  | PR 1.28<br>(1.39.10<br>2.7%) | 2 8 8 1 2 <b>8 2 2 3</b>   | 40000<br>VERTY<br>LOVE | ORMOR.     |
| Palure-          | Cohort studies                             |                  |               |               |                  |                         |                         |                        |                              |  |                        |            |
| Palure -<br>2    | Cohort studies<br>Observational<br>studies | learne           | nat serious   | not serious   | nof serious      | none                    | 4208718218H<br>(2.2%)   | 48870234001<br>(2.7%)  | not<br>entimatide            | 1 towar<br>1000<br>(hum 1<br>towar 1   | decco<br>VERTY<br>LOVE | 0          |







Reminders & Tracers

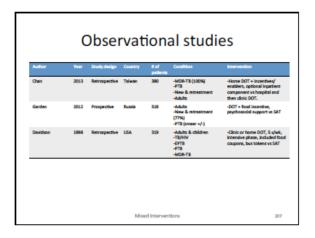


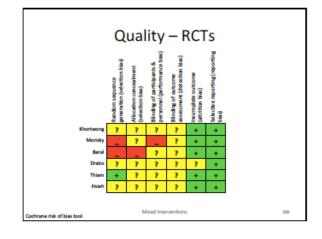
203

Γ

| Author    | Year | Study design | Country         | t of<br>patients | Population   | Intervention  |
|-----------|------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--|---|
| Khortwong | 2013 | Quasi-RCT    | Thailand        | 300              | -Undocumented migrant<br>-New TB cases<br>->70% smear positive | -DOT + patient education and<br>monthly home visits vs DOT<br>alone   |
| Moritiky  | 1990 | RCT          | USA             | 88               | -New<br>-2 III years   | -Health education and \$10<br>youcher at each monthly visit<br>and \$40 if no mixed<br>treatment vs monthly clinic<br>follow up alone                       |
| Baral     | 2014 | RCT          | Negal           | 156              | -MDR-TB<br>-Adults   | -Counseling + financial<br>incentive (\$28/mo) q2-3 wits<br>vs none   |
| Drabo     | 2009 | RCT          | Burkina<br>Faso | 333              | -PTB (smear +)   | -Food + home visit<br>+psychosocial support vs SAT  |
| Thiam     | 2007 | RCT          | Senegal         | 1522             | -Adults<br>-PTB (unear +)<br>-New                              | -Counseling, choice of DOT<br>supporter, and reinforcement<br>activities vs clinic based DOT  |
| Hsieh     | 2508 | RCT          | Taiwan          | *                | -2 18 years<br>-Excluded GPTB                                  | -DOT in intensive phase, home<br>visit continuation phase and<br>health education<br>-Control: initial ward care<br>followed by monthly clinic<br>follow up |

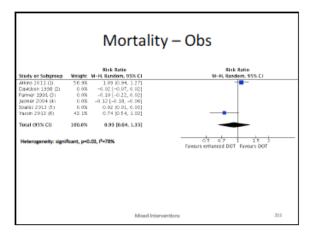
| Author | Year | Study design  | Country         | 10       | Condition  | Intervention   |
|--------|------|---------------|-----------------|----------|--|--|
|        |      |               |                 | patients |  |  |
| Adkins | 2011 | Prospective   | South<br>Africa | 5433     | -2 18 years old<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-GPTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV (>50%)<br>-Excluded M/XDB-TB | -Enhanced DOT with staff<br>training, treatment<br>supporten, and counseling w<br>standard DOT                                     |
| Farmer | 1991 | Prospective   | Halt            | 60       | -PTB<br>-CPTB<br>-TR/HIN   | -Daily home visits, monthly<br>reminder visits, food, financia<br>incentive ut SAT   |
| Jasmer | 2004 | Retrospective | USA             | 372      | -PTB (culture +)<br>-Excluded EPTB<br>-TB/HIV<br>-Adults & children  | -00T + incentives/enablers at<br>home, clinic, or workplace vs<br>SAT  |
| Scares | 2013 | Prospective   | Brazil          | 2623     | -Adult: & children<br>-PTB (smear +/-)<br>-GPTB<br>-New & retreatment<br>-TB/HIV                           | -BOT + psychosocial<br>intervention + counseling and<br>education + food incentives v<br>SAT                                       |
| Yassin | 2013 | Prospective   | Ethiopia        | 5090     | -PTB (smear +/-)<br>-CPTB<br>-Adults & children  | -Hospital capacity<br>strengthening, staff education<br>mobile phone for HCWs,<br>home-based DOT ws clinic/<br>community based DOT |



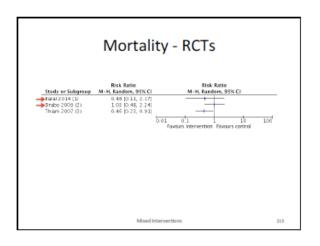


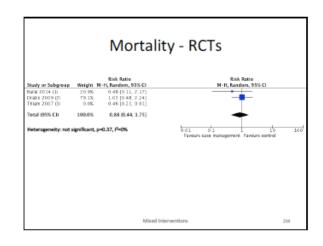


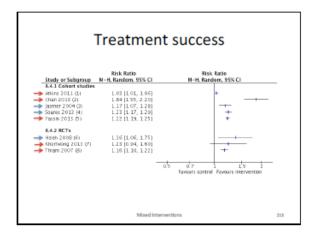


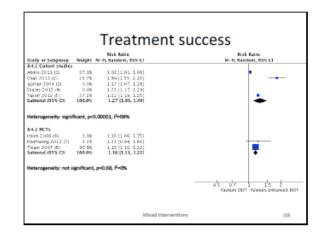


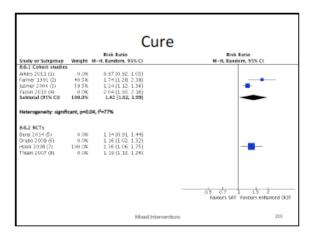
|                     | Mortality – Obs |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study or Subgroup   | Weight          | Risk Difference<br>M-H. Random, 95% Cl | Risk Difference<br>N-H, Random, 95% Cl                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adhins 2011 (L)     | 0.0%            | 0.01[-0.00, 0.01]                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Davidson 1998 (2)   |                 | -0.02 [-0.07, 0.02]                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farmer 1991 (3)     |                 | -0.10 [-0.22, 0.02]                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Jasmer 2004 (4)     | 25.5%           | -0.12 [-0.18, -0.05]                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seares 2012 (5)     | 29.75           | D.02 [0.01, O.D2]                      | •   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yanis 2013 (5)      | 0.0%            | -D.01 [-0.02, O.D0]                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total (95% CI)      | 100.0%          | -0.05 [-0.13, 0.03]                    | -   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heterogeneity: sign | ficant, p<0     | 1.00001, P=91%                         | -0.2 -0.1 0 0.1 0.2<br>Favours enhanced DOT Favours SAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

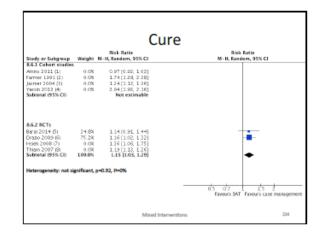


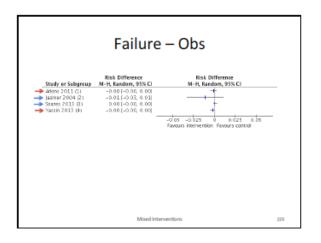


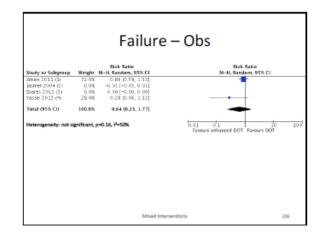


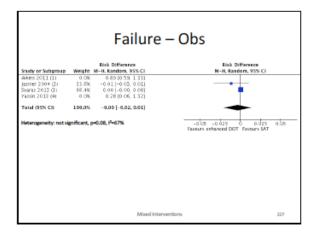


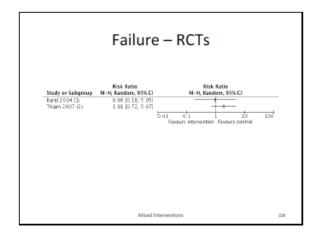


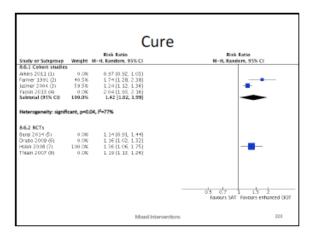


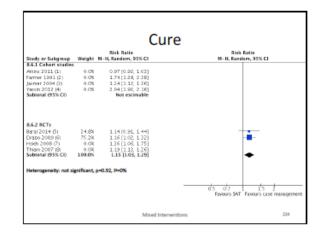


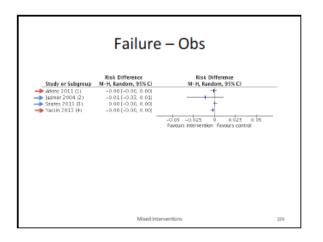


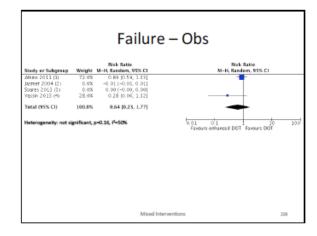


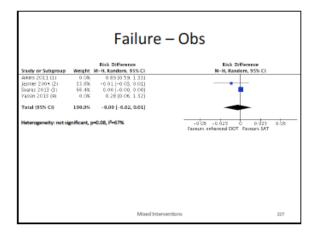


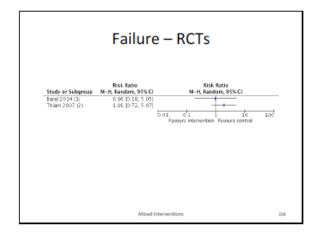


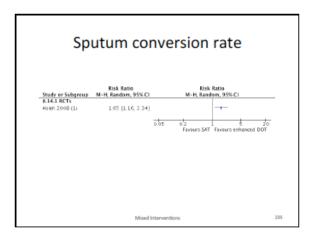


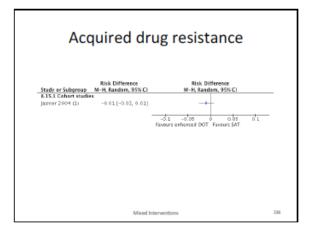






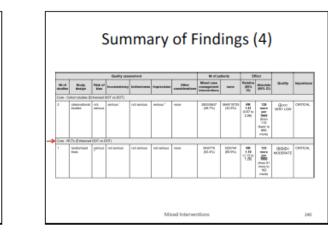






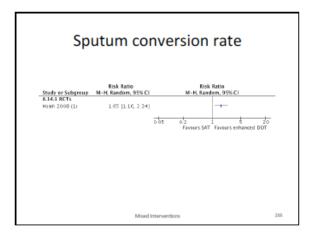
|                  | Summary of Fi            |                |                 |              |                                 |                          | No of pa                                  |                    | - 01                         | _   |                     |            |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|
| No of<br>studies | Bindy<br>design          | Plan of<br>Max | becommistercy   |              | Impreciation                    | Other<br>caretilerations | micad cose<br>management<br>interventions | rane               | Relative<br>(HPL-C)          |   | Quality             | Importance |
| Montality        | - Gehort studie          | Enhanc         | (TAB or TDG too |              |                                 |                          |   |                    |                              |   |                     |            |
| *                | observational<br>studies | laucras        | serious *       | not settoue  | YBPY<br>BRITICUE <sup>3,1</sup> | nono                     | 843080<br>(3.7%)                          | 64/12/11<br>(4.9%) | not<br>extimative            | M florest<br>per<br>1008<br>(from<br>120<br>Nover10<br>H mone)    | 4000<br>VER7<br>LOW | ORTICAL    |
| Mortality        | · Cohort studies         | #interc        | ecibor le DOT)  |              |                                 |                          |   |                    |                              |   |                     |            |
| 2                | observational<br>studies | (million)      | serious *       | rod setue    | serious."                       | nare                     | 28546471<br>(8-495)                       | 04931              | R8.0.83<br>(3.84 to<br>1.35) | 3 fearer<br>per<br>4008<br>(fain 17<br>more to<br>18<br>fourt)    | 4000<br>VERP<br>LOW | ONTICAL    |
| Montality        | - RCTs (mixed            | noventia       | one ve GAT)     |              |                                 |                          |   |                    |                              |   |                     |            |
| 2                | randorisand<br>triple    | percun.        | noi settaus     | nol settous. | Herry 34                        | mane                     | 16218<br>(5.8%)                           | 1923<br>(8.1%)     | 88.0.8<br>(0.44 to<br>1.70)  | 18 feature<br>207<br>1008<br>(Solori 45<br>feature to<br>El mone) | 0000<br>VER7<br>LOW | ORTICAL    |
| Mortanty         | - HCTL (Briter           | oed chich      | (100 m          |              |                                 |                          |   |                    |                              |   |                     |            |
| 1                | ramitornisani<br>triado  | ia.ore         | noi saniaus     | roi serima   | reny<br>serious 12              | manar                    | 0.8%                                      | 35/764<br>(3.4%)   | 6.23 to<br>0.3*0             | Vil fearer<br>Frid<br>(hann 2<br>fearer for<br>20                 | 0000<br>VERP<br>LDW | OVICAL     |

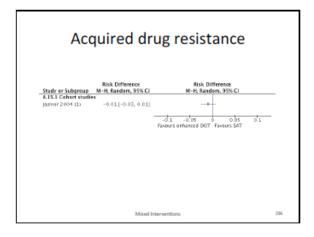
|         |                          |                  | Quality seas         | mannend .     |              |        | the of pe                                 | daria .           |                                      | Pesi                                      |                    |          |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|
| 18-d    | Budy<br>Bengh            | Finds of<br>Mass | hoomatatanap         | Indirections  | Imprecision  | Difeer | Mixed-Lase<br>management<br>smarulentione |                   | Radadive<br>(RFL<br>80)              | Alexalute<br>1975-55                      | Guality            | Importan |
| 7110010 | ent muccase - CO         | Not studie       | is (Contrarioed COC) | THE SATE      |              |        |   |                   |                                      |   |                    |          |
| 3       | observational<br>et.clos |                  | not serious          | not serious   | nol serious  | -      | 16011108<br>(83.7%)                       | PRICES            | PR<br>1.22<br>(1.01 to<br>1.27)      | <u>1</u> 883388                           | Groo               | ornos    |
| Teader  | ed moxees - Co           | hod studie       | e (Exhanced DO       | T-is DOT)     |              |        |   |                   |                                      |   |                    |          |
| 2       | sitemational<br>station  | nd<br>atina      | awina."              | nati seriesas | mail samiaus |        | (812%)                                    | 171.014           | 100                                  | 2 3 3 1 5 <b>1</b> 5 1 5 1 5 1            | Georg<br>VERY LOW  | ORINCAL  |
| 711004  | ed aucoses - PE          | n-domer          | NEW DOT VE DAY       |               |              |        |   |                   |                                      |   |                    |          |
| '       | randorkeet<br>Tiolo      | leuore           | not setter           | not sensue    | For switcus  | nane.  | 20/08<br>(00.0%)                          | 12731<br>189.4764 | 100<br>(100 to<br>(100 to<br>(100 to | 12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 0000-<br>MODEPR/TE | CRETECH  |
| Trains  | ed servess - PC          | Ta (Reiner       | east BGT values      | 0             |              |        |   |                   |                                      |   |                    |          |
| x       | nettorkeet<br>Hals       |                  | not serieum          | not serious   | tot settous  | 1014   | 2010                                      | (2010)<br>(       | 1.776<br>1.775                       | 20128234                                  | 2227               | ORFICAL  |



|              | Quality assessment       |                |                  |             |              |       |  | Mit of patients      |                                | Ren.d.                                 |                |           |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
| He of Street | Branky<br>densign        | Nation of Lot  | insuralistancy   | Indiantrasa | Improvibles  | Other | mianol same<br>mamagamenti<br>trobrevenitore |                      | Palative<br>(MIL<br>Cit        | Almania da<br>(HEFN CI)                | (seeing        | Important |
| Trains       | et complation - 6        | Colori sha     | dias (Enhanced)  | (Tablev T06 |              |       |  |                      |                                |  |                |           |
| x            | observational<br>studies | prous          | nd setoue        | nd serous   | not settinut | Nume  | 8010<br>84.04                                | 10085                | 88<br>(12%<br>2.21)            | 12 c 11 2                              | VENTION        | CRETICAL  |
| 10000        | it condition - t         | oner an        | des (Diffurged)  | 000 IV 100  |              |       |  |                      |                                |  |                |           |
| 2            | oloamulional<br>sizalies | nel<br>arricus | sanimun "        | nd setus    | arritua '    |       | 380786411<br>(27.9%)                         | 902311128<br>(01.3%) | 100                            |  | ABAA TOAL      | ORTICAL   |
| Tradma       | nt completion - R        | STER           | nanosed BGT vs-5 | AD.         |              |       |  |                      |                                |  |                |           |
| '            | tandoriaad<br>Tiafa      |                | nat serioue      | net serioue | not serieux  | THEN  | (M102<br>(M1.9764                            | 101 NO               | 88<br>5.41<br>1.118<br>1.28    | 2227 <b>878</b> 8                      | BOBC ACCESSION | ORFIGM    |
|              | ni sampinian - I         | CTs (Bri       | wood DOT val     | (10)        |              |       |  |                      |                                |  |                |           |
| *            | tankorilaari<br>Hals     | lacon          | net serious      | nd selous   | serious 1    | THETH | 47.928<br>j1.7%                              | 56/954<br>(7.1%)     | 88<br>8.80<br>0.00 to<br>1.118 | 11111111111111111111111111111111111111 | 137            | ORTICAL   |

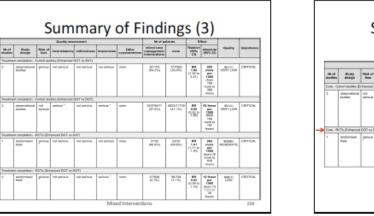
Г

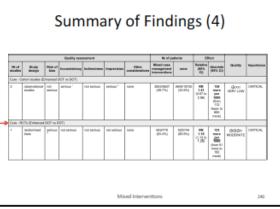


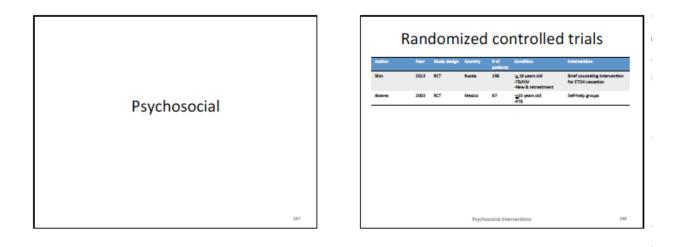


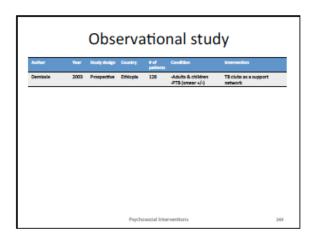
| Summary of Fir |                                   |             |                |              |                    |                           | No of patients                            |                  | D'but.                       |  |                     |           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|
| -              | Blady<br>design                   | Plan of Max | hoomatalency   | Indirectores | Imprecision        | Cither<br>canaliterations | micol cose<br>management<br>interventions | -                | Relative<br>(HPL C)          |  | Quality             | Importanc |
| Montality      | - Gehort studie                   | Enhanc      | eciDGF ve 6AT) |              |                    |                           |   |                  |                              |  |                     |           |
| 4              | observational<br>studies          | io.com      | serous *       | not settoue  | YEFY SHE 11        | nono                      | 843083<br>(3.7%)                          | (4.81)<br>(4.81) | not<br>eetimative            | SH flower<br>gay<br>1008<br>(from<br>120<br>house to<br>36 mont)   | 0000<br>VER7<br>LOW | ORTICAL   |
| Mortality      | <ul> <li>Cohort inuder</li> </ul> | #interc     | ecibot is both |              |                    |                           |   |                  |                              |  |                     |           |
| 3              | observational<br>studies          | (milut      | switun *       | rod setue.   | serious."          | nare                      | 28546471<br>(8-4%)                        | 04931            | 68.0.00<br>(0.84 to<br>1.36) | 3 fearer<br>per<br>4008<br>(horn 17<br>more to<br>18<br>fourt)     | 4000<br>VERP<br>LOW | ONTICAL   |
| Montality      | - RCTs (mixed                     | interventio | ine ve GAT)    |              |                    |                           |   |                  |                              |  |                     |           |
| 2              | randorisand<br>triple             | percus      | nol settaus    | nol settious | Herry 34           | mane                      | 10.218<br>(5.8%)                          | 1923<br>(8.1%)   | 88.0.88<br>(0.4410<br>1.75)  | 18 feature<br>2007<br>1008<br>(Solori 45<br>feature to<br>16 mone) | ecco<br>VER7<br>LOW | ORTICAL   |
| Mortanty       | - HCTL (Briter                    | oed chich   | (s por)        |              |                    |                           |   |                  |                              |  |                     |           |
| 1              | rambornisani<br>triado            | ia.ore      | noti serieus   | rei satisus  | rany<br>serieus 13 |                           | 0.8%)                                     | 35/764<br>(3.4%) | 6.23 to<br>0.915             | Vill framer<br>Fried<br>(States 2)<br>framer for<br>20             | 0000<br>UDW         | OWIGAL    |

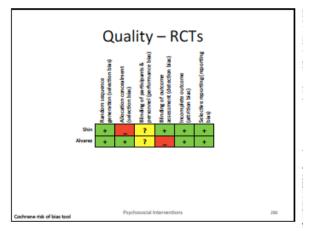
|                  |                          | nding            |                | (Best         |              |       | _  |                   |                              |  |                     |           |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|
| 10 of<br>shydber | Budy<br>Bengh            | Finds of<br>Mass | housedataracy  | Indirectives  | Improcibiles | Other | Mond-Loss<br>management<br>interventione |                   | Radadina<br>(RFL<br>RD       | Alexclute<br>(97% US   | Guality             | Important |
| 10000            | ent macrane - CO         | Not studie       | e gameroet oo  | (THE BAT)     |              |       |  |                   |                              |  |                     |           |
| 2                | observational<br>pt.c800 |                  | not serious    | not serious   | nul serious  | -     | 160C1 828<br>(20.7%)                     | NUMBER OF         | 127<br>(-11<br>(-11<br>(-11) | 1 # 1 = 3 <b>8 1 3</b> H   | Gross               | ornos     |
| Teater           | ed motores - Cor         | hord shadhe      | e (Exhanced DD | T va DIDP)    |              |       |  |                   |                              |  |                     |           |
| 'n               | skales.                  | nti<br>utina     | arius."        | nati seriesas | noi serious  |       | (#12%)                                   | Multi 1969        | 400<br>100<br>100<br>100     | 2 3 3 1 5 <b>1</b> 5 1 5 1 5   | GROOD<br>VIEWY LOAV | ONITION   |
| 714044           | ed aucoses - PE          | TE-DOTION        | NEW DOT VE DAY |               |              |       |  |                   | -                            |  |                     | -         |
| '                | randorkeet<br>Tiolo      | leuore           | not settern    | not sentise   | not sections | mane  | 20/3E<br>(20.376)                        | 12532<br>#81.9764 | 100<br>(100<br>(100<br>(100) | 122122<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>12222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>1222<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>122<br>12<br>1 | GG/D+<br>MODEPHITE  | CRETICAL  |
| Trains           | ent surveys - PC         | Telffrirer       | and BOT value  | 0             |              |       |  |                   |                              |  |                     |           |
| x                | randorkeet<br>stals      | hearone          | not serious    | not serious   | not serious  | -     | 1272)                                    | 1000              | 0.778<br>1.20                | 8818888  | .288%-              | CRETICAL  |

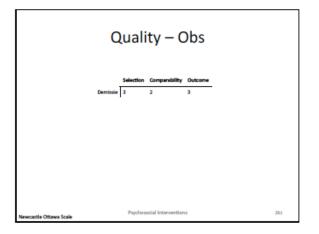


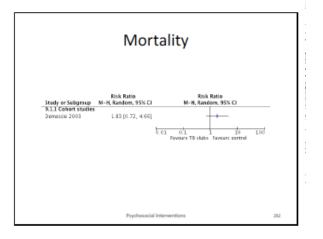




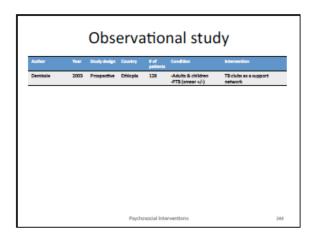


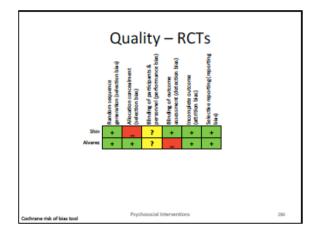


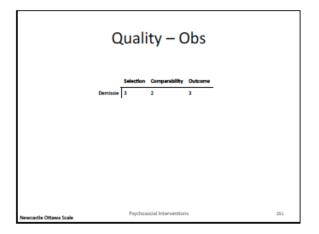


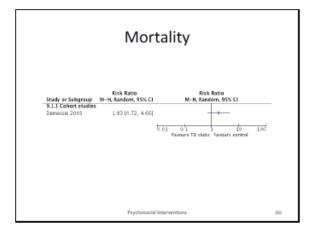


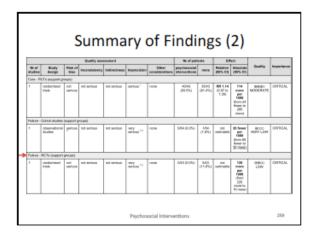




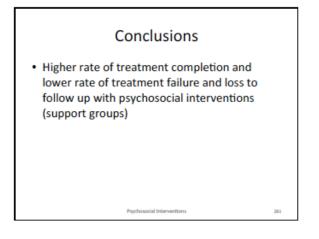




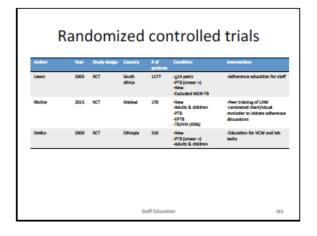


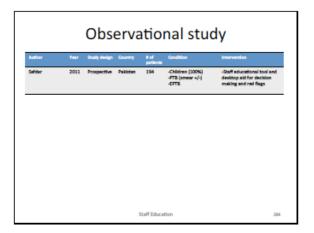


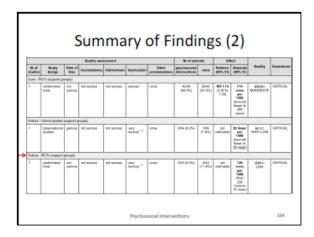
|   |                  |                          | S              |                 |             | y o                           | f Fin                  |   |                  |                                 |   |             |            |
|---|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|
|   | Mt of<br>shulles | Study<br>design          | Risk of<br>Mas | Quality asso    |             | Impreciation                  | Other                  | No of path<br>paythosocial<br>interventions | none             | Rolative<br>(89%<br>0)          | Abastiuto<br>(85% Ci)   | Guality     | Importance |
| ь | Loss to 1        | illow up - Cohor         | t studies -    | (square groups) |             |                               |                        |   |                  |                                 |   |             |            |
|   | 1                | observational<br>studies | perious.       | Inot senfoun    | tut serious | sentous "                     | attang<br>sessionition | MH (12.5%)                                  | 26/64<br>(40.8%) | 88<br>0.3H<br>(0.15 Mr<br>0.63) | 200<br>femer<br>per<br>1000<br>ffran<br>150<br>forer to<br>300<br>knort | VERY<br>LOW | ORTICAL    |
| L | Loss to 1        | illow up - RETI          | oupport        | poupi)          |             |                               |                        |   |                  |                                 |   |             |            |
|   | 3                | sarulamised<br>Hals      | noi<br>serinus | mol serious     | nel serious | very<br>serious <sup>24</sup> | neme                   | 148-(2.3%)                                  | 2313<br> 4.7%    | 88<br>0.80<br>(8.05 to<br>5.34) | 23 feaser<br>per<br>1088<br>(from 44<br>foster 18<br>208<br>mars)       | 0000<br>LOW | ONITICAL   |
|   |                  |                          |                |                 | ,           | vychosocia                    | el Interventio         | ns  |                  |                                 |   |             | 260        |



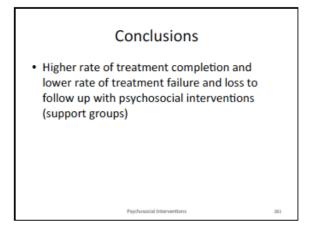




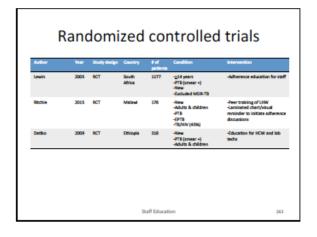


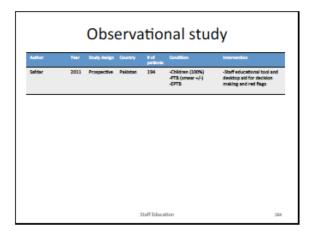


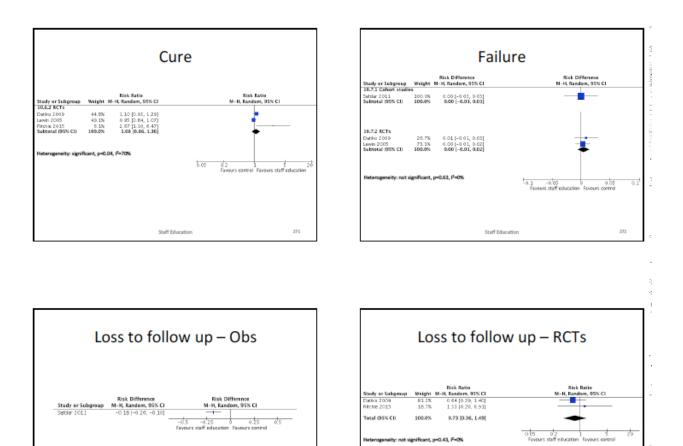
|   |                   |                          | S              |                  |             | y o                           | f Fin                 |   |                  |                                 | )  |                      |            |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|
|   | Mt of<br>similars | Study<br>design          | Plak of<br>Mas | Quality asso     |             | Impreciation                  | Other                 | Me of path<br>paythosocial<br>interventions | nene             | Rolative<br>(80%<br>0)          | Abseluto<br>(86% CI)   | Guality              | Importance |
| - | Loss to t         | niow up - Coho           | t studies -    | (support groups) |             |                               |                       |   |                  |                                 |  |                      |            |
|   | 1                 | observational<br>studies | perious.       | not serious      | NIT selfour | setous "                      | attang<br>peseciation | MH (12.5%)                                  | 26/8H<br>(40.8%) | 88<br>0.3H<br>(0.15 Mr<br>0.63) | 200<br>fener<br>per<br>1000<br>fran<br>150<br>fener to<br>200<br>fener | (NOD)<br>VERY<br>LOW | CRITICAL   |
|   | Loss to 1         | illow up - RETIE         | (support       | (roups)          |             |                               |                       |   |                  |                                 |  |                      |            |
|   | 3                 | sarubarrised<br>Hals     | noi<br>serious | noi serious      | nel serious | very<br>serious <sup>24</sup> | neme                  | 041(23%)                                    | 343<br>(4.7%)    | 88<br>0.80<br>(8.05 to<br>5.34) | 23 feaser<br>per<br>1988<br>(from 44<br>forer 15<br>201<br>mars)       | 0000<br>LOW          | CHITICAL   |
|   |                   |                          |                |                  | P           | sychosoci                     | al Interventio        | ns  |                  |                                 |  |                      | 260        |



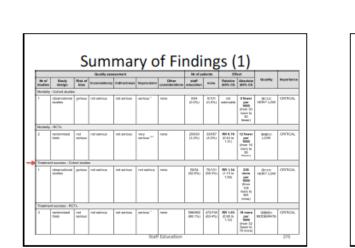




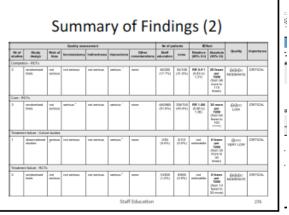




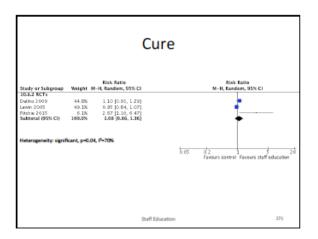
773

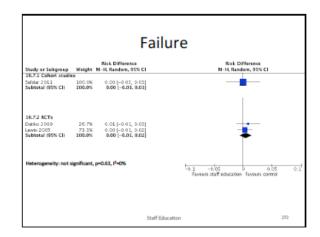


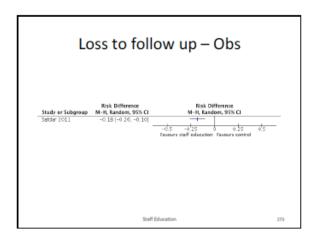
Staff Educat

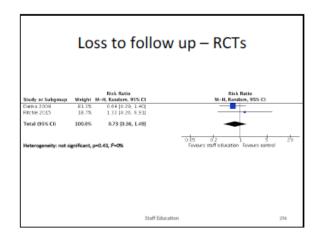


Staff Education





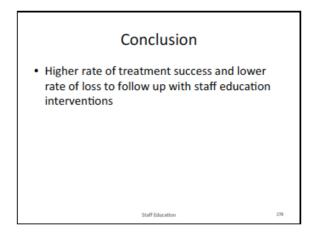


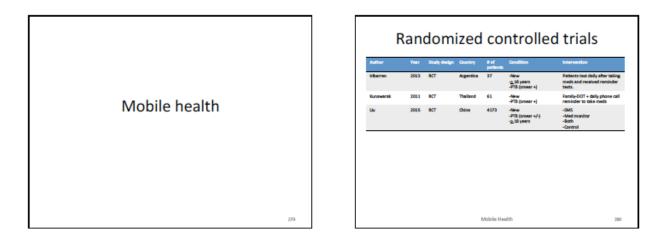


| Quality assessment |                          |                  |                |             |                |                         |                    | ndings (1)        |                                |  |                   |            |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| No of<br>Huddes    | Blacky<br>decage:        | flink of<br>Dise | Incanalationcy |             | Improcision    | Other<br>considerations | siat               | nome              | Fielation<br>(855, CE)         | Alexalute<br>(875) CR  | Quality           | Impertance |
| Mortante           | · Circle studies         | _                |                |             |                |                         |                    |                   |                                |  |                   |            |
| '                  | observational<br>studies | louana           | not serious    | haf sortus  | aoritusi "     | 1004                    | 894<br>(0.0%)      | 8/101<br>(0.8%)   | tit.<br>estimable              | 0 Nowor<br>per<br>1000<br>(hum 30<br>mark is<br>30<br>know)    | decxx<br>VERPLOW  | ORTICAL    |
| Montality          | - 86Te                   |                  |                |             |                |                         | -                  |                   |                                |  |                   |            |
| 2                  | randomised<br>intels     | not<br>aminun    | not serioue    | nat serious | vey<br>antinan | 1004                    | 28650<br>(3.2%)    | 35657<br>(5.2%)   | 100 6.75<br> 0.41 to<br>1.31 j | 12 fewer<br>9000<br>(Fam 10<br>1000 10<br>20<br>20<br>20<br>20 | enteco<br>LCW     | ORTICAL    |
| Tealers            | d success - Ead          | uri skale        |                |             |                |                         |                    |                   |                                |  |                   |            |
| '                  | oleanvational<br>ptofes  | periman          | ref seloue     | nd serious  | not sarious    | 1004                    | 8844<br>(12:55)    | 26/101            | 100 4.34<br>11.35 to<br>1.301  | 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100                        | URINA LOW         | CRITICAL   |
| Traine             | nt success - RC          | n.               |                |             |                |                         |                    |                   |                                |  |                   |            |
| 3                  | ramitersisani<br>Tradu   | nel<br>adribus   | not serious    | nd serious  | seisus "       |                         | 586.000<br>(68.1%) | 473/18<br>(80.4%) | 1015 140<br>(0105 16<br>1.12)  | H mark<br>per<br>1000<br>(hum 52<br>fourt to<br>75 mont)       | 00000<br>MCDERAYS | CPV18GAL   |

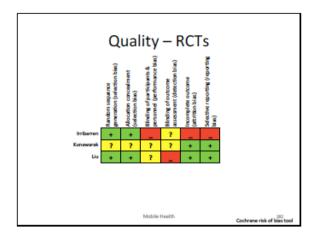
|                  |                          |                 | Guality and  | eement       |            |                           | Se of p           | ationts         | 61                      | wit.   |                   |            |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| He of<br>studies | Shudy<br>design          | Risk of<br>biss | hoomistancy  | indirectness | Improduise | Cilitar<br>comaiderationa | Ball<br>advestion | nome            | Relative<br>(HPL D))    | Minulute<br>1965, GB   | Quality           | Importance |
| Complet          | ion - RCFa               |                 |              |              |            |                           |                   |                 |                         |  |                   |            |
| 2                | molection<br>Main        | an solour       | ruli Melina  | ni urius     | serious."  |                           | 45068<br>(17.7%)  | 10/18<br>(7.2%) | 88.64<br>4.6145<br>1.20 | 28 feater<br>2000<br>1000<br>110<br>110<br>110                           | 6990-<br>NODEPHTE | ONTICAL    |
| Care : R         | ETs                      |                 |              |              |            |                           |                   |                 |                         |  |                   |            |
| 3                | teralamitani<br>triala   | rad<br>serieus  | unitan '     | nd serious   | serious."  | name                      | 440960<br>(51.9%) | 284718          | 代表100<br>1.30           | Minute<br>Protection<br>(Assessed to<br>House to<br>House to<br>House to | Eriko<br>Law      | ONTICAL    |
| Trains           | ri faitare i Caira       | ri uluiäre.     |              |              |            |                           |                   |                 |                         |  |                   |            |
| 1                | sinervational<br>studies | prisas          | ruli Melmas  | ni urius     | serious."  | -                         | 0184<br>(8.8%)    | 8101<br>(5.8%)  | nai<br>mitmakile        | 1 frant<br>1000<br>(han-10<br>more to<br>30<br>frant)                    | GCCC<br>VERY LONY | ONTICAL    |
| Trains           | ri lakas 1907)           |                 |              |              |            |                           |                   |                 |                         |  |                   |            |
| 2                | sacularized              | -mi<br>antinuo  | rati serieus | nal serious  | seture"    | -                         | 10808             | 6.665           | - nel<br>malmalate      | E frantr<br>IIII   | 696c              | ONTICAL    |

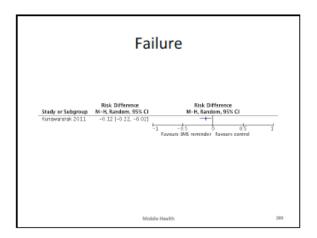
|   | Summary of Findings (3) |   |                |              |             |            |                |                  |                  |                              |   |                      |            |
|---|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|
|   | Mof                     | Study                                     | Risk of        | Quality asso |             | imanetaleo | Other          | 1000             | none             | Ratative                     | Absolute  | Quality              | Importance |
|   | studies                 | design<br>design                          | bias           |              |             | - synonen  | considerations | education        |                  | (855.0)                      | (855, C))   |                      |            |
| , | 1                       | observational<br>observational<br>studies | perisus        | not serious  | not serious | seriout."  | tone           | 654<br>[0.84]    | 16781<br>(17.8%) | NZ<br>edirable               | 100<br>Texasi<br>per<br>1000<br>Prom<br>200<br>Forents<br>100<br>Texasi<br>Issuer | (BODD<br>VERY<br>LOW | CRITICAL   |
|   | Loss to h               | niow up - PICTs                           |                |              |             |            |                |                  |                  |                              |   |                      |            |
|   | 2                       | tandonised<br>Mals                        | not<br>serieus | not serious  | not serious | NOTIONS AL | none           | (7,286<br>(7,286 | 13188<br>(7.2%)  | RR 6.74<br>(8.36 kp<br>1.48) | 29 Former<br>per<br>1008<br>(fram 28<br>more to<br>50<br>fearer)                  | éNécc<br>LOW         | ORTICAL    |
|   |                         |   |                |              |             | Staff      | Education      |                  |                  |                              |   |                      | 277        |

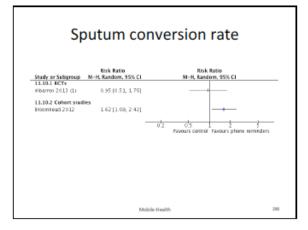


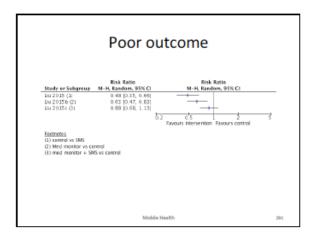


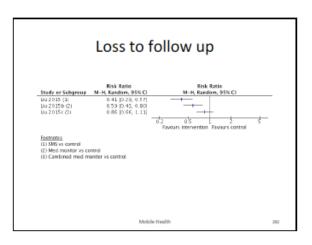
| Author    | Vear | Study design  | Country         | e of<br>patients | Condition  | Intervention   |
|-----------|------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| Chuck     | 2016 | Prospective   | USA             | 390              | - <u>&gt;18</u> years<br>-778 (smear +/-)<br>-included drug<br>resistant<br>-included TD-HIV | -VDOT vs in-person DOT                                     |
| Broomhead | 2012 | Case-control  | South<br>Africa | 120              | -PTB (smear +)<br>-New   | -Wireless pill box with alarm<br>system sends SMS<br>-DOTS |
| Wade      | 2012 | Retrospective | Australia       | 128              | -Anyone receiving DOT  | -home videophone DOT vs<br>In-person DOT                   |
|           |      |               |                 |                  |  |  |
|           |      |               |                 |                  |  |  |
|           |      |               |                 |                  |  |  |

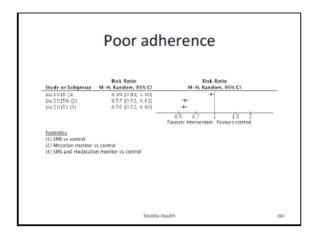




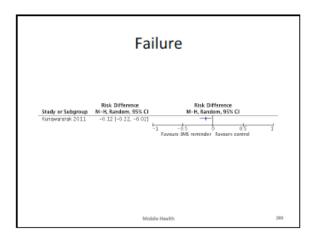


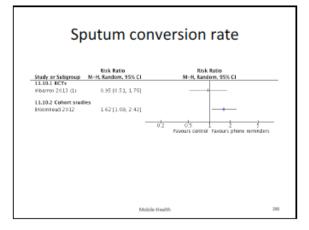


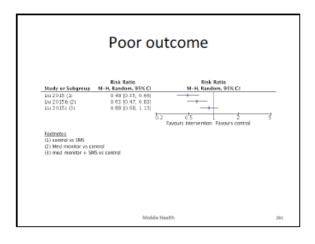


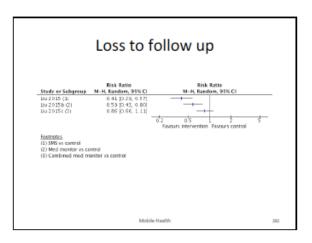


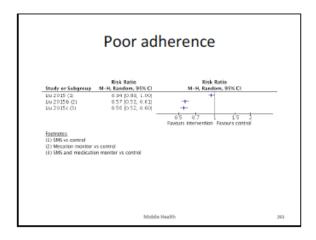
|                  |                          |                 | Quality area     | ear-ani     |                     |                        | He of part                          | ionia.           | C.P.                          | est.   |                     |           |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|
| No of<br>station | Budy<br>design           | First of<br>Mon | Incentification  | bolleschemm | Improchase          | Other<br>canadoratione | mabrile<br>bearth-<br>interventions |                  | Relative<br>(RTh CD           | Abrahular<br>(86% CD)  | Counting            | importens |
| Notatty          | - Cohort studies         | 04860.0         | OT 10 M-person 1 | 0015        |                     |                        |                                     |                  |                               |  |                     |           |
| '                | electrollocal<br>Inchos  | (er tour        | real services    | red serious | WHY<br>BORDER 11    | norm                   | tari çuma                           | 3009             | PRI 1.80<br>01.1916<br>07.001 | 7 mm<br>4000<br>(1000)<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140<br>140 | BODO<br>MERY<br>LOW | CRITICAL  |
| 110710           | 1.0.00000 - 192          | 15 giftone      | 1000000          |             |                     |                        |                                     |                  |                               |  |                     |           |
| 2                | saraharrisod<br>Mato     | -               | red serious      | nol serious | anticus -           |                        | 86488<br>1977-7754                  | 40988<br>481,0%0 | 1301                          | 100000   | LOW<br>DBW          | CRITICAL  |
| Cargilat         | ion - Calvori stat       | tion (rider     | DOF is in para   | (T0G n      |                     |                        |                                     |                  |                               |  |                     |           |
| 8                | streonational<br>studies | bo.om           | not sorious      | not serious | 90/041 <sup>-</sup> | none                   | <u>22142</u>                        | 3222)            | 100 1.17<br>0.195 h<br>1.721  | 2 12 2 2 3 2 3 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5   | Sinte<br>Long       | ORMOAL    |
| Conplet          | ust - ROTA (pho          | no termo        | North 1          |             |                     |                        |                                     |                  |                               |  |                     |           |
| '                | randomand<br>Mate        | forent          | not serious      | not serious | annous "            | nore                   | 008-017%                            | 401<br>(11.4%)   | autinoble                     | 2 18 18 18 18 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10                                      | diaco<br>Lony       | CRITICAL  |



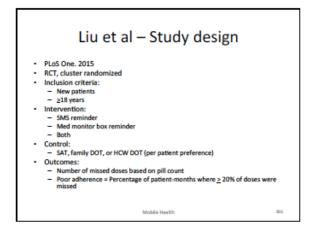


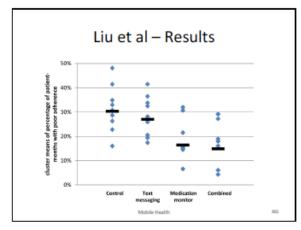






| Quality assessment |                            |                 |                   |              |                     |        | He of palleets                    |                | EFeel                         |   |                     |           |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| -                  | Budy<br>deegs              | First of<br>Mon | Incentification   | bolleschrass | Improcision         | Other  | mabile<br>beath-<br>interventions |                | Relative<br>(RTh CD           | Abrahute<br>1995, CD  | Guality             | important |
| Notare             | - Domort shuther           | 0.04840-12      | OT 10 In-person 1 | 001)         |                     |        |                                   |                |                               | · · · ·   |                     |           |
| '                  | slotervallarati<br>stolice | (ertour         | real services     | nol serious  | BOLOWS 11           | 10.718 | DRT (CARL)                        | 3000           | PRI 189<br>0.1916<br>07.001   | 7 mmm<br>2000<br>4000<br>(hars 7<br>farms 10<br>145<br>reset)                   | ROOM<br>NEWY<br>LOW | CRITICAL  |
| 11070              | HT 0.00000 - 1927          | To allocat      | remmonie          |              |                     |        |                                   |                |                               | -   |                     |           |
| 2                  | sarduriand<br>Maio         | In prove        | real services     | rod serious  | series "            | 1010   | 86408<br>1977.7754                | 0088<br>0812%0 | 891 1.08<br>01 07 16<br>1.30] | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 0.000               | CRITICAL  |
| Carple             | for - Cohori stat          | tion (rider     | DOT to in-party   | (T0G n       |                     |        |                                   |                |                               |   |                     |           |
| z                  | attenuation of solutions   | bo.om           | not sorious       | not serious  | 90/041 <sup>2</sup> | none   | <u>22.94</u>                      | (22.22)        | 1.21                          |   | Sint<br>Long        | CRINCAL   |
| Conplet            | Not - ROTA DAV             | no terrand      | Nert) (           |              |                     |        |                                   |                |                               |   |                     |           |
| '                  | tandomised<br>Mate         | loum            | not serious       | not serious  | adribuit 1          | none   | 000.017%                          | 401<br>(11.4%) | autimodes                     | 12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>12<br>1 | 0.000<br>LOW        | CRITICAL  |





| Table 3. Effectiveness of intervent<br>Endpoint and Study Arm                                      | Number of Patients | Georgethic Mass  | Unadasted A       |         | Adjusted Are      | due in <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Endberg gan sweek was  | NUMBER OF PARENTS  | of Challer-Level |                   |         |                   |                     |
|  |                    | Endpoint         | MR (85% CI)       | p-Value | MR (96% CB        | p-Value             |
| Primary endpoint—percentage<br>of patient-months with at least<br>315 doses missed <sup>13,4</sup> |                    |                  |                   |         |                   |                     |
| Contaci  | 1,091              | 29.8%            | 1                 |         | 1                 |                     |
| Text messaging   | 896                | 27.3%            | 0.81 (0.86, 1.25) | 0.536   | 0.84(0.71, 1.20)  | 0.6822              |
| Medication monitor   | 892                | 17.0%            | 0.57 (0.40, 0.81) | 0.004   | 0.58 (0.42, 0.79) | 0.082               |
| Combined   | 1,059              | 13.8%            | 0.45 (0.25, 0.84) | 0.018   | 0.49 (0.27, 0.00) | 0.020               |
| Poor treatment autzome<br>treatment failure, death, or<br>patient loss to failow-ap?               |                    |                  |                   |         |                   |                     |
| Control  | 1,008              | 0.0%             | 1                 |         | 1                 |                     |
| Textmestaging  | 966                | 3.8%             | 0.46 (0.18, 1.16) | 0.062   | 0.44 (0.17, 1.13) | 0.084               |
| Medication mentior   | 955                | 6.7%             | 0.70 (0.32, 1.53) | 0.294   | 0.71 (0.33, 1.51) | 0.346               |
| Combined   | 999                | 8.8%             | 1.01 (0.46. 2.22) | 0.973   | 1.00 (8:45, 2.29) | 0.891               |
| Patient less to follow-up <sup>4</sup>   |                    |                  |                   |         |                   |                     |
| Control  | 1,057              | 0.5%             | 1                 |         | 1                 |                     |
| Text messaging   | 954                | 9.6%             | 0.42 (0.10, 1.08) | 0.050   | 0.42(0.10,0.98)   | 0.046               |
| Medication monitor   | 946                | 64%              | 0.58 (0.23, 1.51) | 0.2103  | 0.61 (0.25, 1.51) | 0.294               |
| Contend  | 982                | 7.6%             | 0.90 (0.38, 2.08) | 0.763   | 0.00 (0.38.2.00)  | 0.784               |

#### References

- 1. Bayer R, Wilkinson D. Directly observed therapy for tuberculosis: history of an idea. Lancet [Internet]. 1995 Jun 17 [cited 2015 Feb 2];345(8964):1545–8. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7677849
- 2. Kamolratanakul P, Sawert H, Lertmaharit S, Kasetjaroen Y, Akksilp S, Tulaporn C, et al. Randomized controlled trial of directly observed treatment (DOT) for patients with pulmonary tuberculosis in Thailand. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg TransRSocTropMedHyg [Internet]. 1999;(5):552–7. Available from: http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/687/CN-00275687/frame.html
- MacIntyre CR, Goebel K, Brown G V, Skull S, Starr M, Fullinfaw RO. A randomised controlled clinical trial of the efficacy of family-based direct observation of anti-tuberculosis treatment in an urban, developed-country setting. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2003 Sep [cited 2014 Apr 25];7(9):848–54. Available from: http:// www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12971668
- 4. A controlled clinical trial of oral short-course regimens in the treatment of sputum-positive pulmonary tuberculosis. Tuberculosis Research Centre. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 1997 Dec [cited 2014 Apr 25];1(6):509–17. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9487448
- Walley JD, Khan MA, Newell JN, Khan MH. Effectiveness of the direct observation component of DOTS for tuberculosis: a randomised controlled trial in Pakistan. Lancet [Internet]. 2001 Mar 3 [cited 2014 Apr 4];357(9257):664–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11247549
- 6. Zwarenstein M, Schoeman JH, Vundule C, Lombard CJ, Tatley M. Randomised controlled trial of selfsupervised and directly observed treatment of tuberculosis. Lancet [Internet]. 1998 Oct 24 [cited 2014 Apr 4];352(9137):1340–3. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9802271
- 7. Zwarenstein M, Schoeman JH, Vundule C, Lombard CJ, Tatley M. A randomised controlled trial of lay health workers as direct observers for treatment of tuberculosis. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2000 Jun [cited 2014 Apr 4];4(6):550–4. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10864186
- 8. Tandon M, Gupta M, Tandon S, Gupta KB. DOTS versus self administered therapy (SAT) for patients of pulmonary tuberculosis: a randomised trial at a tertiary care hospital. Indian journal of medical sciences. 2002.
- 9. Akkslip S, Rasmithat S, Maher D, Sawert H. Direct observation of tuberculosis treatment by supervised family members in Yasothorn Province, Thailand. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 1999 Dec [cited 2014 Oct 8];3(12):1061–5. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10599008
- Balasubramanian VN, Oommen K, Samuel R. DOT or not? Direct observation of anti-tuberculosis treatment and patient outcomes, Kerala State, India. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2000;4(5):409–13. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10815733
- 11. Mathema B, Pande SB, Jochem K, Houston RA, Smith I, Bam DS, et al. Tuberculosis treatment in Nepal: A rapid assessment of government centers using different types of patient supervision. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(10):912–9.
- 12. Ormerod LP, Horsfield N, Green RM. Tuberculosis treatment outcome monitoring: Blackburn 1988-2000. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2002 Aug [cited 2014 Apr 25];6(8):662–5. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm. nih.gov/pubmed/12150476
- 13. Tsuchida K, Koyanagi H. Outcome of directly observed therapy for tuberculosis in Yokohama City, Japan. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2003;7(8):730–4.
- 14. Nirupa C, Sudha G, Santha T, Ponnuraja C, Fathima R, Chandrasekharam V, et al. Evaluation of Directly Observed Treatment Providers in the Revised National Tuberculosis Control Programme. Indian J Tuberc. 2005;52:73–7.
- 15. Daniel OJ. Pre- and post-directly observed treatment era in the management of TB: a teachiing hospital experience. Trop Doct. 2006;36(3):163–5.
- Okanurak K, Kitayaporn D, Wanarangsikul W, Koompong C. Effectiveness of DOT for tuberculosis treatment outcomes: a prospective cohort study in Bangkok, Thailand. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2007 Jul [cited 2014 Apr 8];11(7):762–8. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17609051
- 17. Abassi A, Mansourian AR. Efficacy of DOTS strategy in treatment of respiratory tuberculosis in Gorgan, Islamic Republic of Iran. East Mediterr Heal J. 2007;13(3):664–9.
- 18. Siemion-Szcześniak I, Kuś J. [Treatment outcomes in culture positive pulmonary tuberculosis]. Pneumonol Alergol Pol [Internet]. 2009;77(1):11–22. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19308905
- 19. Caylà JA, Rodrigo T, Ruiz-Manzano J, Caminero JA, Vidal R, García JM, et al. Tuberculosis treatment adherence and fatality in Spain. Respir Res [Internet]. 2009;10:121. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=2794858&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract

- 20. Zvavamwe Z, Ehlers VJ. Experiences of a community-based tuberculosis treatment programme in Namibia: a comparative cohort study. Int J Nurs Stud [Internet]. 2009 Mar [cited 2014 Apr 8];46(3):302–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18995854
- Xu W, Lu W, Zhou Y, Zhu L, Shen H, Wang J. Adherence to anti-tuberculosis treatment among pulmonary tuberculosis patients: a qualitative and quantitative study. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. 2009 Jan [cited 2014 Mar 27];9:169. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=2753329&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 22. Abuaku B, Tan H, Li X, Chen M, Huang X. Treatment default and death among tuberculosis patients in Hunan, China. Scand J Infect Dis. 2010;42(4):281–7.
- 23. Ershova J V., Podewils LJ, Bronner E, Stockwell HG, Dlamini S, Mametja LD. Evaluation of adherence to national treatment guidelines among tuberculosis patients in three provinces of South Africa. South African Med J. 2014;104(5):362–8.
- 24. Weis SE, Slocum PC, Blais FX, King B, Nunn M, Matney GB, et al. The effect of directly observed therapy on the rates of drug resistance and relapse in tuberculosis. Engl J N, editor. N Engl J Med. 1994 Apr 28;330(17):1179–84.
- 25. Bashar M, Alcabes P, Rom WN, Condos R. Increased incidence of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in diabetic patients on the bellevue chest service, 1987 to 1997. Chest. 2001;120(5):1514–9.
- 26. Ollé-Goig JE, Alvarez J. Treatment of tuberculosis in a rural area of Haiti: Directly observed and non-observed regimens. The experience of Hôpital Albert Schweitzer. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(2):137–41.
- 27. Pungrassami P, Johnsen SP, Chongsuvivatwong V, Olsen J. Has directly observed treatment improved outcomes for patients with tuberculosis in southern Thailand? Trop Med Int Health [Internet]. 2002 Mar [cited 2014 Apr 25];7(3):271–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11903990
- Jasmer RM, Seaman CB, Gonzalez LC, Kawamura LM, Osmond DH, Daley CL. Tuberculosis treatment outcomes: directly observed therapy compared with self-administered therapy. Am J Respir Crit Care Med [Internet]. 2004 Sep 1 [cited 2014 Mar 25];170(5):561–6. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/15184210
- 29. Cayla JA, Caminero JA, Rey R, Lara N, Vall?'s X, Gald?'s-Tang?'is H. Current status of treatment completion and fatality among tuberculosis patients in Spain. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2004;8(4):458–64.
- 30. Cavalcante SC, Soares ECC, Pacheco AGF, Chaisson RE, Durovni B, Oliveira J, et al. Community DOT for tuberculosis in a Brazilian favela: Comparison with a clinic model. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2007;11(5):544–9.
- 31. Radilla-Chávez P, Laniado-Laborín R. Results of directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in Ensenada, Mexico: Not all DOTS programs are created equally. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2007;11(3):289–92.
- 32. Anuwatnonthakate A, Limsomboon P, Nateniyom S, Wattanaamornkiat W, Komsakorn S, Moolphate S, et al. Directly observed therapy and improved tuberculosis treatment outcomes in Thailand. PLoS One [Internet]. 2008 Jan [cited 2014 Apr 8];3(8):e3089. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=2518105&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 33. Kapella BK, Anuwatnonthakate A, Komsakorn S, Moolphate S, Charusuntonsri P, Limsomboon P, et al. Directly observed treatment is associated with reduced default among foreign tuberculosis patients in Thailand. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2009;13(2):232–7.
- Vieira AA, Ribeiro SA. Compliance with tuberculosis treatment after the implementation of the directly observed treatment, short-course strategy in the city of Carapicuíba, Brazil. J Bras Pneumol [Internet]. 2011;37(March 2010):223–31. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21537659
- 35. Ong'ang'o JR, Mwachari C, Kipruto H, Karanja S. The effects on tuberculosis treatment adherence from utilising community health workers: A comparison of selected rural and urban settings in Kenya. PLoS One. 2014;9(2).
- 36. Mac JT, Doordan a, Carr C a. Evaluation of the effectiveness of a directly observed therapy program with Vietnamese tuberculosis patients. Public Health Nurs [Internet]. 1999;16(6):426–31. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10620253
- 37. Juan G, Lloret T, Perez C, Lopez P, Navarro R, Ramón M, Cortijo J, Morcillo E. Directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in pharmacies compared with self administered therapy in Spain. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2006;10(2):215–21.
- Chung WS, Chang YC, Yang MC. Factors influencing the successful treatment of infectious pulmonary tuberculosis. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2007;11(1):59– 64. Available from: http:// www.embase.com/search/results?subaction= viewrecord&from=export&id=L46101847\nhttp://sfx.hul.harvard.edu /d=doi:&atitle=Factors+

influencing+the+successful+treatment+of+infectious+pulmonary+tuberculosis&stitle=Int.+

- 39. Yen Y-F, Yen M-Y, Lin Y-P, Shih H-C, Li L-H, Chou P, et al. Directly observed therapy reduces tuberculosisspecific mortality: a population-based follow-up study in taipei, taiwan. PLoS One [Internet]. 2013 Jan [cited 2014 Feb 20];8(11):e79644. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3838349&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 40. Chien JY, Lai CC, Tan CK, Chien ST, Yu CJ, Hsueh PR. Decline in rates of acquired multidrug-resistant tuberculosis after implementation of the directly observed therapy, short course (DOTS) and DOTS-Plus programmes in Taiwan. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2013;68(8):1910–6.
- 41. Alvarez-Uria G, Midde M, Pakam R, Naik PK. Directly-observed intermittent therapy versus unsupervised daily regimen during the intensive phase of antituberculosis therapy in HIV infected patients. Biomed Res Int. Hindawi Publishing Corporation; 2014;2014.
- 42. Das M, Isaakidis P, Armstrong E, Gundipudi NR, Babu RB, Qureshi IA, et al. Directly-observed and selfadministered tuberculosis treatment in a chronic, low-intensity conflict setting in India. PLoS One [Internet]. 2014 Jan [cited 2014 Mar 24];9(3):e92131. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3961301&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 43. Alwood K, Keruly J, Moore-Rice K, Stanton DL, Chaulk CP, Chaisson RE. Effectiveness of supervised, intermittent therapy for tuberculosis in HIV-infected patients. Aids. 1994. p. 1103–8.
- 44. Colvin M, Gumede L, Grimwade K, Maher D, Wilkinson D. Contribution of traditional healers to a rural tuberculosis control programme in Hlabisa, South Africa. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2003;7(9 SUPPL. 1):86–91.
- 45. Singh AA, Parasher D, Shekhavat GS, Sahu S, Wares DF, Granich R. Effectiveness of urban community volunteers in directly observed treatment of tuberculosis patients: A field report from Haryana, North India. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2004;8(6):800–2.
- 46. Kingkaew N, Sangtong B, Amnuaiphon W, Jongpaibulpatana J, Anuwatnonthakate A. Effectiveness of and Results from Directly Observed Treatment of Tuberculosis Patients by Health-care Workers vs . Family Members , Vachira Phuket Hospital , 2005-2006. J Heal Syst Res. 2008;2(2).
- 47. Tripathy SK, Kumar P, Sagili KD, Enarson DA. Effectiveness of a community-based observation of anti-tuberculosis treatment in Bangalore City, India, 2010-2011. Public Heal action [Internet]. 2013;3(3):230–4. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=4463128&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 48. Wilkinson D, Davies GR. Coping with Africa's increasing tuberculosis burden: are community supervisors an essential component of the DOT strategy? Directly observed therapy. Trop Med Int Health. 1997;2(7):700–4.
- 49. Lwilla F, Schellenberg D, Masanja H, Acosta C, Galindo C, Aponte J, et al. Evaluation of efficacy of community-based vs. institutional-based direct observed short-course treatment for the control of tuberculosis in Kilombero district, Tanzania. Trop Med Int Health [Internet]. 2003 Mar [cited 2014 Apr 25];8(3):204–10. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12631309
- 50. Wandwalo E, Kapalata N, Egwaga S, Morkve O. Effectiveness of community-based directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in an urban setting in Tanzania: a randomised controlled trial. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2004 Oct [cited 2014 Apr 25];8(10):1248–54. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/15527158
- 51. Wright J, Walley J, Philip A, Pushpananthan S, Dlamini E, Newell J, et al. Direct observation of treatment for tuberculosis: a randomized controlled trial of community health workers versus family members. Trop Med Int Health [Internet]. 2004 May [cited 2014 Apr 4];9(5):559–65. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/15117299
- 52. Newell JN, Baral SC, Pande SB, Bam DS, Malla P. Family-member DOTS and community DOTS for tuberculosis control in Nepal: cluster-randomised controlled trial. Lancet [Internet]. 2006 Mar 18 [cited 2014 Mar 9];367(9514):903–9. Available from: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/ S0140673606683803
- 53. Banerjee A, Harries AD, Mphasa N, Nyirenda TE, Veen J, Ringdal T, et al. Evaluation of a unified treatment regimen for all new cases of tuberculosis using guardian-based supervision. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2000 Apr [cited 2014 Oct 8];4(4):333–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10777082
- 54. Becx-Bleumink M, Wibowo H, Apriani W, Vrakking H. High tuberculosis notification and treatment success rates through community participation in central Sulawesi, Republic of Indonesia. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(10):920–5.
- 55. Dobler CC, Korver S, Batbayar O, Oyuntsetseg S, Tsolmon B, Wright C, et al. Success of community-based directly observed anti-tuberculosis treatment in Mongolia. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2015;19(6):657–62.

- 56. Dudley L, Azevedo V, Grant R, Schoeman JH, Dikweni L, Maher D. Evaluation of community contribution to tuberculosis control in Cape Town, South Africa. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2003;7(9):S48–55.
- 57. Maciel ELN, Guidoni LM, Brioshi AP, Prado TN do, Fregona G, Hadad DJ, et al. Household members and health care workers as supervisors of tuberculosis treatment. Rev Saude Publica [Internet]. 2010;44(2):339–43. Available from: http://www.scielosp.org/scielo.php?script=sci\_arttext&pid=S0034-89102010000200015&lng= en&nrm=iso&tlng=es
- Miti S, Mfungwe V, Reijer P, Maher D. Integration of tuberculosis treatment in a community-based home care programme for persons living with HIV/AIDS in Ndola, Zambia. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2003;7(9 SUPPL. 1):92–8.
- Moalosi G, Floyd K, Phatshwane J, Moeti T, Binkin N, Kenyon T. Cost-effectiveness of home-based care versus hospital care for chronically ill tuberculosis patients, Francistown, Botswana. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2003 Sep [cited 2014 Apr 2];7(9 Suppl 1):S80–5. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/12971658
- 60. Niazi AD, Al-Delaimi AM. Impact of community participation on treatment outcomes and compliance of DOTS patients in Iraq. East Mediterr Heal J. 2003;9(4):709–17.
- 61. Wares DF, Akhtar M, Singh S. DOT for patients with limited access to health care facilities in a hill district of Eastern Nepal. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(8):732–40.
- 62. Arora VK, Singla N, Gupta R. Community Mediated Domiciliary Dots Execution a Study From New Delhi \*. 2003;26–9.
- 63. Kironde S, Meintjies M. Tuberculosis treatment delivery in high burden settings: Does patient choice of supervision matter? Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2002;6(7):599–608.
- 64. Van Den Boogaard J, Lyimo R, Irongo CF, Boeree MJ, Schaalma H, Aarnoutse RE, et al. Community vs. facility-based directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in Tanzania's Kilimanjaro Region. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2009;13(12):1524–9.
- 65. Manders AJE, Banerjee A, Van den Borne HW, Harries AD, Kok GJ, Salaniponi FML. Can guardians supervise TB treatment as well as health workers? A study on adherence during the intensive phase. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(9):838–42.
- 66. Akhtar S, Rozi S, White F, Hasan R. Cohort analysis of directly observed treatment outcomes for tuberculosis patients in urban Pakistan. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2011;15(1):90–6.
- 67. Clark PM, Karagoz T, Apikoglu-Rabus S, Izzettin FV. Effect of pharmacist-led patient education on adherence to tuberculosis treatment. Am J Heal Pharm. 2007;64(5):497–506.
- 68. Janmeja AK, Das SK, Bhargava R, Chavan BS. Psychotherapy improves compliance with tuberculosis treatment. Respiration [Internet]. 2004 [cited 2014 May 28];72(4):375–80. Available from: http://www.ncbi. nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16088280
- Liefooghe R, Suetens C, Meulemans H, Moran MB, De Muynck A. A randomised trial of the impact of counselling on treatment adherence of tuberculosis patients in Sialkot, Pakistan. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 1999 Dec [cited 2014 Jun 3];3(12):1073–80. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/10599010
- 70. Baral SC, Aryal Y, Bhattrai R, King R, Newell JN. The importance of providing counselling and financial support to patients receiving treatment for multi-drug resistant TB: mixed method qualitative and pilot intervention studies. BMC Public Health [Internet]. 2014;14:46. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral. nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=3898066&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 71. Dick J, Lombard C. Shared vision A health education project designed to enhance adherence to antituberculosis treatment. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 1997. p. 181–6.
- 72. Martins N, Morris P, Kelly PM. Food incentives to improve completion of tuberculosis treatment: randomised controlled trial in Dili, Timor-Leste. BMJ [Internet]. 2009 Jan [cited 2014 Apr 2];339:b4248. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=2767482&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- Lutge E, Lewin S, Volmink J, Friedman I, Lombard C. Economic support to improve tuberculosis treatment outcomes in South Africa: a pragmatic cluster-randomized controlled trial. Trials [Internet].
   2013 Jan [cited 2014 Mar 11];14:154. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3680200&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 74. Jahnavi G, Sudha CH. Randomised controlled trial of food supplements in patients with newly diagnosed tuberculosis and wasting. Singapore Med J. 2010;51(12):957–62.
- 75. Sinclair D, Abba K, Grobler L, Sudarsanam TD. Nutritional supplements for people being treated for active tuberculosis. Cochrane database Syst Rev [Internet]. 2011 Jan [cited 2014 May 6];(11):CD006086. Available

from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22071828

- 76. Ngamvithayapong-Yanai J, Luangjina S, Nedsuwan S, Kantipong P, Wongyai J, Ishikawa N. Engaging women volunteers of high socioeconomic status in supporting socioeconomically disadvantaged tuberculosis patients in Chiang Rai, Thailand. West Pacific Surveill response J WPSAR [Internet]. 2013;4(1):34–8. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=3729105&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 77. Zou G, Wei X, Witter S, Yin J, Walley J, Liu S, et al. Incremental cost-effectiveness of improving treatment results among migrant tuberculosis patients in Shanghai. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2013;17(8):1056–64.
- 78. Lu H, Yan F, Wang W, Wu L, Ma W, Chen J, et al. Do transportation subsidies and living allowances improve tuberculosis control outcomes among internal migrants in urban Shanghai, China? West Pacific Surveill Response J [Internet]. 2013;4(1):19–24. Available from: http://ojs.wpro.who.int/ojs/index.php/wpsar/article/ view/187/239
- 79. Wei X, Zou G, Yin J, Walley J, Yang H, Kliner M, et al. Providing financial incentives to rural-to-urban tuberculosis migrants in Shanghai: an intervention study. Infect Dis poverty [Internet]. 2012;1(1):9. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3710084&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 80. Cantalice Filho JP. Food baskets given to tuberculosis patients at a primary health care clinic in the city of Duque de Caxias, Brazil: effect on treatment outcomes. J Bras Pneumol publicação Of da Soc Bras Pneumol e Tisilogia [Internet]. 2009 Oct [cited 2014 Apr 11];35(10):992–7. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/19918632
- 81. Sripad A, Castedo J, Danford N, Zaha R, Freile C. Effects of Ecuador's national monetary incentive program on adherence to treatment for drug-resistant tuberculosis. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2014 Jan [cited 2014 Apr 8];18(1):44–8. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24365551
- Tsai W-C, Kung P-T, Khan M, Campbell C, Yang W-T, Lee T-F, et al. Effects of pay-for-performance system on tuberculosis default cases control and treatment in Taiwan. J Infect [Internet]. Elsevier Ltd; 2010;61(3):235– 43. Available from: http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0163445310001830
- 83. Bock NN, Sales R, Rogers T, Devoe B. A spoonful of sugar . . . : Improving adherence to tuberculosis treatment using financial incentives. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2001;5(September 2000):96–8.
- 84. Iribarren S, Beck S, Pearce PF, Chirico C, Etchevarria M, Cardinale D, et al. TextTB: A Mixed Method Pilot Study Evaluating Acceptance, Feasibility, and Exploring Initial Efficacy of a Text Messaging Intervention to Support TB Treatment Adherence. Tuberc Res Treat [Internet]. 2013 Jan [cited 2014 Mar 21];2013:349394. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3876704&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 85. Krishnaswami K V, Somasundaram PR, Tripathy SP, Vaidyanathan B, Radhakrishna S, Fox W. A randomised study of two policies for managing default in out-patients collecting supplies of drugs for pulmonary tuberculosis in a large city in South India. Tubercle [Internet]. 1981 Jun [cited 2014 Apr 2];62(2):103–12. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6171080
- 86. Kunawararak P, Pongpanich S, Chantawong S, Pokaew P, Traisathit P, Srithanaviboonchai K, et al. Tuberculosis treatment with mobile-phone medication reminders in northern Thailand. Southeast Asian J Trop Med Public Health [Internet]. 2011 Nov [cited 2014 Apr 3];42(6):1444–51. Available from: http://www. ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22299414
- 87. Mohan A, Nassir H, Niazi A. Does routine home visiting improve the return rate and outcome of DOTS patients who delay treatment? East Mediterr Health J [Internet]. 2003 Jul [cited 2014 Mar 11];9(4):702–8. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15748067
- 88. Paramasivan R, Parthasarathy RT, Rajasekaran S. SHORT COURSE CHEMOTHERAPY : A CONTROLLED STUDY OF INDIRECT DEFAULTER RETRIEVAL METHOD \*. 1993;185–90.
- 89. Tanke ED, Leirer VO. Automated telephone reminders in tuberculosis care. Med Care [Internet]. 1994 Apr [cited 2014 Apr 2];32(4):380–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8139302
- 90. Moulding TS, Caymittes M. Managing medication compliance of tuberculosis patients in Haiti with medication monitors. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2002;6(4):313–9.
- 91. Bronner LE, Podewils LJ, Peters A, Somnath P, Nshuti L, van der Walt M, et al. Impact of community tracer teams on treatment outcomes among tuberculosis patients in South Africa. BMC Public Health [Internet]. BMC Public Health; 2012;12(1):621. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=3490985&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 92. Snidal SJ, Barnard G, Atuhairwe E, Ben Amor Y. Use of eCompliance, an innovative biometric system for monitoring of tuberculosis treatment in rural Uganda. Am J Trop Med Hyg [Internet]. 2015;92(6):1271–9. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25846297

- 93. Thomson KA, Cheti EO, Reid T. Implementation and outcomes of an active defaulter tracing system for HIV, prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV (PMTCT), and TB patients in Kibera, Nairobi, Kenya. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg [Internet]. Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene; 2011;105(6):320–6. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.trstmh.2011.02.011
- 94. Al-Hajjaj MS, Al-Khatim IM. High rate of non-compliance with anti-tuberculosis treatment despite a retrieval system: A call for implementation of directly observed therapy in Saudi Arabia. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2000;4(4):345–9.
- 95. Khortwong P, Kaewkungwal J. Thai health education program for improving TB migrant's compliance. J Med Assoc Thai [Internet]. 2013 Mar [cited 2014 Apr 3];96(3):365–73. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih. gov/pubmed/23539943
- 96. Morisky DE, Malotte CK, Choi P, Davidson P, Rigler S, Sugland B, et al. A patient education program to improve adherence rates with antituberculosis drug regimens. Health Educ Q [Internet]. 1990 Jan [cited 2014 May 7];17(3):253–67. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2228629
- 97. Drabo M, Zerbo R, Berthe A, Ouedrago L, Konfe S, Mugisho É, et al. Implication communautaire aux soins tuberculeux dans 3 districts sanitaires du Burkina Faso. Sante Publique (Paris). 2009;21(5):485–97.
- 98. Thiam S, LeFevre AM, Hane F, Ndiaye A, Ba F, Fielding KL, et al. Effectiveness of a strategy to improve adherence to tuberculosis treatment in a resource-poor setting: a cluster randomized controlled trial. JAMA [Internet]. 2007 Jan 24 [cited 2014 Apr 4];297(4):380–6. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/17244834
- 99. Hsieh C, Lin L, Kuo BI, Chiang C, Su W, Shih J. Exploring the efficacy of a case management model using DOTS in the adherence of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. J Clin Nurs [Internet]. 2008;17(7):869–75 7p. Available from: http:// search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=ccm&AN=105908572&site= ehost-live\nhttp:// content.ebscohost.com/ ContentServer.?T=P&P=AN&K=105908572&S=R&D=ccm& EbscoContent=dGJyMNXb4kSeprU4zdnyOLCmr02ep7BSr6i4SreWxWXS&ContentCustomer= dGJyMPGntUmxqLN
- 100. Atkins S, Lewin S, Jordaan E, Thorson A. Lay health worker-supported tuberculosis treatment adherence in South Africa: An interrupted time-series study. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2011;15(1):84–9.
- 101. Farmer P, Robin S, Ramilus S, Kim J. Tuberculosis, poverty, and "compliance": lessons from rural Haiti. Semin Respir Infect. 1991;6(4):254–60.
- 102. Jasmer RM, Bozeman L, Schwartzman K, Cave MD, Saukkonen JJ, Metchock B, et al. Recurrent tuberculosis in the United States and Canada: relapse or reinfection? Am J Respir Crit Care Med [Internet]. 2004 Dec 15 [cited 2015 Apr 5];170(12):1360–6. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15477492
- 103. Soares ECC, Vollmer WM, Cavalcante SC, Pacheco AG, Saraceni V, Silva JS, et al. Tuberculosis control in a socially vulnerable area: A community intervention beyond DOT in a Brazilian favela. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis. 2013;17(12):1581–6.
- 104. Yassin MA, Datiko DG, Tulloch O, Markos P, Aschalew M, Shargie EB, et al. Innovative Community-Based Approaches Doubled Tuberculosis Case Notification and Improve Treatment Outcome in Southern Ethiopia. PLoS One. 2013;8(5):1–8.
- 105. Chan PC, Huang SH, Yu MC, Lee SW, Huang YW, Chien ST, et al. Effectiveness of a Government-Organized and Hospital-Initiated Treatment for Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis Patients-A Retrospective Cohort Study. PLoS One. 2013;8(2).
- 106. Gärden B, Samarina A, Stavchanskaya I, Alsterlund R, Övregaard A, Taganova O, et al. Food incentives improve adherence to tuberculosis drug treatment among homeless patients in Russia. Scand J Caring Sci [Internet]. 2013 Mar [cited 2014 Apr 11];27(1):117–22. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ pubmed/22671304
- 107. Davidson BL. A controlled comparison of directly observed therapy vs self-administered therapy for active tuberculosis in the urban United States. Chest [Internet]. The American College of Chest Physicians; 1998;114(5):1239–43. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9823995
- 108. Shin S, Livchits V, Connery HS, Shields A, Yanov S, Yanova G, et al. Effectiveness of alcohol treatment interventions integrated into routine tuberculosis care in Tomsk, Russia. Addiction. 2013;108(8):1387–96.
- 109. Álvarez Gordillo GC, Alvarez Gordillo J, Dorantes Jimenez J. Estrategia educativa para incrementar el cumplimiento del régimen antituberculoso en Chiapas , México. Pan Am J Public Heal. 2003;14(6):402–8.
- 110. Demissie M, Getahun H, Lindtjørn B. Community tuberculosis care through "TB clubs" in rural North Ethiopia. Soc Sci Med. 2003;56(10):2009–18.

- 111. Lewin S, Dick J, Zwarenstein M, Lombard CJ. Staff training and ambulatory tuberculosis treatment outcomes: a cluster randomized controlled trial in South Africa. Bull World Health Organ [Internet]. 2005 Apr [cited 2014 Mar 11];83(4):250–9. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=2626204&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 112. Puchalski Ritchie LM, Schull MJ, Martiniuk ALC, Barnsley J, Arenovich T, van Lettow M, et al. A knowledge translation intervention to improve tuberculosis care and outcomes in Malawi: a pragmatic cluster randomized controlled trial. Implement Sci [Internet]. ???; 2015;10:38. Available from: http://www. pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=4437452&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 113. Datiko DG, Lindtjørn B. Health extension workers improve tuberculosis case detection and treatment success in southern Ethiopia: a community randomized trial. PLoS One [Internet]. 2009 Jan [cited 2014 Feb 26];4(5):e5443. Available from: http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender. fcgi?artid=2678194&tool=pmcentrez&rendertype=abstract
- 114. Safdar N, Hinderaker SG, Baloch NA, Enarson D a, Khan MA, Morkve O. Childhood tuberculosis deskguide and monitoring: An intervention to improve case management in Pakistan. BMC Health Serv Res [Internet]. BioMed Central Ltd; 2011;11(1):187. Available from: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6963/11/187
- 115. Liu X, Lewis JJ, Zhang H, Lu W, Zhang S, Zheng G, et al. Effectiveness of Electronic Reminders to Improve Medication Adherence in Tuberculosis Patients: A Cluster-Randomised Trial. PLoS Med [Internet]. 2015 Sep [cited 2016 Jun 28];12(9):e1001876. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26372470
- 116. Chuck C, Robinson E, Macaraig M, Alexander M, Burzynski J. Enhancing management of tuberculosis treatment with video directly observed therapy in New York City. Int J Tuberc Lung Dis [Internet]. 2016 May [cited 2016 Jun 28];20(5):588–93. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27084810
- 117. Broomhead S, Mars M. Retrospective return on investment analysis of an electronic treatment adherence device piloted in the Northern Cape Province. Telemed J E Heal [Internet]. 2012;18(1):24–31. Available from: http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/tmj.2011.0143
- 118. Wade VA, Karnon J, Eliott JA, Hiller JE. Home videophones improve direct observation in tuberculosis treatment: a mixed methods evaluation. PLoS One [Internet]. 2012 [cited 2016 Jun 28];7(11):e50155. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23226243

# Decentralised Treatment and Care for Multi-Drug Resistant Tuberculosis Patients

#### Jennifer Ho<sup>1,2,3</sup>, Anthony Byrne<sup>1,2,4,5</sup>, Greg J Fox<sup>1,2,6</sup>

- 1 National Health and Medical Research Council, Centre of Research Excellence in Tuberculosis Control, University of Sydney, Australia
- 2 Woolcock Institute of Medical Research, Sydney, Australia
- 3 South Western Sydney Clinical School, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia
- 4 Socios En Salud Sucursal, Partners In Health, Lima, Perú
- 5 St Vincent's and Blacktown Hospitals, Sydney Australia
- 6 Central Clinical School, Sydney Medical School, University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia

### **Executive summary**

#### Background

Multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB) poses a major threat to the control of TB worldwide. Management of MDR-TB is complex and prolonged, and has traditionally been provided in centralised specialised treatment centres. However, such treatment centres are insufficient to meet the needs of the large and growing burden of MDR-TB patients in most settings. Decentralised treatment typically utilises facilities close to the patient's residential location (including home-based care), and trained personnel in the community to administer and monitor treatment, thereby overcoming the resource limitations in centralised facilities. In this review we summarise the evidence for the use of decentralised treatment and care for patients with MDR-TB.

#### Methods

We performed a comprehensive database search for relevant studies on decentralised treatment and care for patients with MDR-TB, which compared treatment outcomes, treatment adherence and cost to health services, to centralised treatment facilities. For outcome measures which had sufficient studies, a meta-analysis was performed to obtain pooled relative risk (RR) estimates.

#### Results

Eight studies comprising of 4,493 patients with MDR-TB were eligible for review inclusion. Two studies modelled cost-effectiveness, whilst the remaining six cohort studies reported on treatment outcomes and/or cost of health-care. The pooled RR estimates for decentralised versus centralised care for the outcomes of treatment success, loss to follow-up, death and treatment failure were: 1.13 (95% CI 1.01-1.27), 0.66 (95%CI 0.38-1.13), 1.01 (95% CI 0.67-1.52) and 1.07 (95%CI 0.48-2.40) respectively. Considerable study heterogeneity was seen amongst the studies for each pooled estimate.

#### Conclusions

Treatment success for MDR-TB patients improved when patients were treated in a decentralised, compared to centralised, setting. Further studies, in a range of different settings, are required to improve the evidence base for recommending decentralised care for patients with MDR-TB.

### Background

Multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB) (i.e. resistance to both rifampicin and isoniazid) poses a major threat to the control of TB worldwide. In 2014, there were an estimated 480,000 new cases of MDR-TB worldwide and approximately 190,000 deaths from MDR-TB.[1] An estimated 9.7% of people with MDR-TB have extensively drug resistant TB (XDR-TB) (i.e. MDR-TB that is also resistant to a second line injectable drug and a fluoroquinolone). Of all MDR-TB cases from the 2012 cohort, only 50% completed treatment, 16% died, 16% were lost to follow-up and treatment failed for 10%.[1] Recommended therapy for MDR-TB requires a combination of second-line drugs that are more costly, less efficacious, more toxic and must be taken for much longer than first-line TB therapy.[2] Historically MDR-TB treatment has been provided through specialised, centralised programmes, and involved prolonged inpatient care.[3] This approach is based on the view that treatment adherence, the management of adverse events and infection control may be superior in the hospital setting compared to in the community.[4, 5] However, prolonged treatment in centralised facilities is impractical in resource-limited settings, with a substantial number of patients with MDR-TB. Paradoxically, the reliance on centralised treatment for MDR-TB may inadvertently increase transmission of this infection by delaying treatment commencement until inpatient beds become available. In addition, centralised approaches have been associated with poorer rates of retention in care.[6] Decentralised care for the treatment of drug susceptible TB is well-established, with treatment outcomes shown to be at least as good as hospital-based approaches.[7-9] This review aims to evaluate the existing evidence for decentralised care to treat MDR-TB.

#### **Current World Health Organisation Policy**

The World Health Organisation (WHO) currently recommends that 'patients with MDR-TB should be treated using mainly ambulatory care, rather than models of care based principally on hospitalization?[10] These recommendations are 'conditional', reflecting the very low quality evidence upon which they were based. Two published systematic reviews have compared treatment outcomes for hospital and ambulatory-based management of MDR-TB, reporting similar treatment outcomes for centralised and decentralised approaches[11, 12] However, an important limitation of both these reviews was the inclusion of studies without an appropriate comparator group (i.e. a control group, where standard centralised care was provided). The review by Weiss et al,[12] compared pooled treatment outcomes of a community-based MDR-TB management intervention to pooled treatment outcomes from other previously published systematic reviews. Just one of the 41 studies included in one or both of these reviews directly compared hospital and ambulatory MDR-TB care.[13] The approach used in these systematic reviews likely results in substantial bias - given that the control and intervention populations were largely drawn from different study populations. Where possible, direct comparisons should be used to draw conclusions about complex health system interventions.[14] Therefore, more robust evidence is required to evaluate the effect of decentralised care upon treatment outcomes, compared to standard centralised treatment.

### **Objective of this review**

The objective of this review is to examine the effect of decentralized treatment and care upon treatment outcomes among patients with MDR-TB. This review addresses some of the limitations of previous systematic reviews on this topic[11, 12] by including studies that directly compare decentralised and centralised MDR-TB treatment models in the same study setting. This review will contribute to revised WHO guidelines for the treatment of drug resistant TB.

Table 1 provides information about previous related systematic reviews and how these differ from this current review.

| Table 1: Summary of related systematic reviews on treatment outcomes for MDR-TB and/ |
|--|
| or decentralised care for TB   |

1

| Review  | Objective  | Main study findings  | How this review differs from ours  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Studies of DS-TB                                    | 1  | I  |  |
| Karumbi et<br>al[15] (2015)<br>(Cochrane<br>review) | Compared treatment outcomes<br>using DOT versus SAT  | Found no difference in<br>treatment outcomes for<br>- DOT versus SAT<br>- home versus health facility<br>DOT<br>- family member versus CHW<br>provider | Did not focus on MDR-TB  |
| Wright et al[16]<br>(2015)                          | Compared treatment outcomes<br>for community based and clinic<br>DOT   | Greater treatment success for<br>community versus clinic based<br>DOT  | Did not focus on MDR-TB  |
| Kangovi et al[17]<br>(2009)                         | Compared treatment outcomes<br>using community based DOT<br>programs that do and do not<br>offer financial rewards | No difference in treatment<br>outcomes with and without<br>financial rewards   | Did not focus on MDR-TB  |
| Studies of MDR-T                                    | В  |  |  |
| Yin et al[18]<br>(2016)                             | Compared treatment success<br>with DOT to SAT for MDR-TB   | Greater treatment success for<br>DOT over the entire treatment<br>course.<br>No difference found between<br>health facility and home based<br>DOT      | Did not specifically focus<br>on decentralised versus<br>centralised treatment.<br>The only outcome measured<br>was treatment success. |
| Toczek et al[6]<br>(2012)                           | Identified strategies for<br>reducing treatment default in<br>DR-TB  | Lower default rates for patients<br>where: CHW provided care,<br>and DOT was given for the<br>entire treatment course                                  | Did not specifically focus<br>on decentralised versus<br>centralised treatment.<br>The only outcome measured<br>was treatment default. |
| Orenstein et<br>al[19] (2009)                       | Identified factors associated<br>with improved treatment<br>outcomes in MDR-TB                                     | Improved treatment success<br>with at least 18 months of<br>treatment and DOT for entire<br>course   | Did not compare decentralised<br>and centralised treatment.  |
| Johnston et<br>al[20] (2009)                        | Identified factors associated<br>with poor treatment outcomes<br>in MDR-TB   | Factors associated with lower<br>success rates were: male,<br>alcohol abuse, low BMI, smear<br>positive at diagnosis, FQ<br>resistance.                | Did not compare decentralised<br>and centralised treatment.  |
| Fitzpatrick et<br>al[21] (2012)                     | Summarized evidence<br>regarding the cost-<br>effectiveness of MDR-TB<br>treatment.                                | Treatment for MDR-TB can<br>be cost effective in low- and<br>middle income countries   | Did not compare decentralised and centralised treatment.   |

| Weiss et al[12]<br>(2014)   | Reviewed treatment outcomes<br>from community based MDR-<br>TB treatment programs            | Treatment outcomes of<br>community based MDR-TB<br>treatment were similar to<br>pooled outcomes in published<br>systematic reviews of MDR-TB<br>treatment | Only one included study had a<br>control group.<br>The control group was derived<br>from published systematic<br>reviews on MDR-TB (i.e.<br>different studies) |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Bassili et al[11]<br>(2013) | Compared treatment outcomes<br>using ambulatory versus<br>hospital-based MDR-TB<br>treatment | No difference in treatment<br>success between the<br>ambulatory and hospital-based<br>treatment.  | Included studies reported<br>either hospital or ambulatory<br>treatment. They did not directly<br>compare outcomes from these<br>two treatment interventions   |

DS-TB = drug susceptible tuberculosis; DOT = directly observed therapy; SAT = self-administered treatment; CHW = community health worker; MDR-TB = multi-drug resistant tuberculosis; DR-TB = drug resistant tuberculosis; BMI = body mass index; FQ = fluoroquinolone

### Definitions

The following definitions are modified from the WHO guidelines for the programmatic management of MDR-TB, 2012.[10] In this review, centralised vs decentralised treatment is defined according to (a) the location of treatment; and/or (b) community-based personnel delivering the treatment. This acknowledges the potential impact of the distance between the treatment facility and patients' residential location upon treatment outcomes and cost, as well as the limited personnel available to provide treatment and care in centralised, specialised settings.

• Decentralised MDR-TB treatment and care:

This refers to treatment and care located in the local community in which the patient resides. This includes treatment delivery based at community health centres, clinics, religious and other community venues, as well as in the patient's home or workplace. The entire treatment period typically occurs in the ambulatory setting, or alternatively, there is a brief period of hospitalisation in a centralised facility (i.e. less than 1 month) that occurs in the intensive phase in order to observe initial response to therapy, manage severe medication side effects or other co-morbid conditions. Decentralised care is delivered primarily by trained volunteers (including family members), community nurses or non-specialised doctors.

• Specialised/centralised MDR-TB treatment and care:

This includes treatment and care in a centralised and/or specialised hospital. Centralised care is usually provided by doctors and nurses with specialist training in MDR-TB management. It also includes treatment and care provided by 'centralised outpatient clinics' i.e. out-patient facilities which are located at or near to the site of the specialised, central facility.

#### Additional definitions:

• *Directly observed therapy (DOT):* 

A treatment program where a health worker, community volunteer or family member, routinely observes participants taking their anti-tuberculous drugs.[15]

 Treatment outcomes: MDR-TB treatment outcomes were defined according to standard WHO definitions.[10]

### **Research question**

Is decentralized treatment and care for MDR-TB patients more or less likely to lead to the following outcomes: treatment adherence, improved treatment outcomes, adverse reactions, acquired drug resistance, reduced patient costs and health service costs; compared to treatment and care provided solely by specialized drug resistant TB (DR-TB) treatment centres? (WHO PICO Question 2)

#### **PICO framework**

The PICO framework for this research question is as follows:

- Population: All patients commencing treatment for MDR-TB
- Intervention: Decentralised treatment and care, provided by non-specialised or periphery health centres, by community health workers, community volunteers or treatment supporters. Treatment and care includes: DOT and patient support; administration of injectable antibiotics during the intensive phase; specialist care for co-morbidities (e.g. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection, diabetes, chronic lung diseases, or other conditions such as auditory function, renal function, liver function, neurology, ophthalmology)
- Comparator: Treatment and care provided solely by centralised and/or specialized DR-TB centres or teams.
- Outcomes: Adherence to treatment (or treatment interruption due to non-adherence); conventional TB treatment outcomes: cured/completed, failure, relapse, survival/death; adverse reactions from TB drugs (severity, type, organ class); acquisition (amplification) of drug resistance; cost to the patient (including direct medical costs as well as others such as transportation, lost wages due to disability); cost to health services

#### **Methods**

This systematic review was conducted in accordance with PRISMA (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: guidance for reporting of systematic reviews and meta-analyses).[22]

#### Search terms

The authors developed and agreed on the comprehensive search terms in consultation with WHO counterparts. The search terms are listed in Table 1.

| Area         | MeSH headings                                  | Free text  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Population   | Tuberculosis,<br>Multidrug-Resistant<br>[MeSH] | ((tuberculosis OR TB) AND (multidrug-resistan* OR multidrug resistan* OR<br>multi-drug resistan* OR "drug resistan*" OR drug-resistan* OR multiresistan*<br>OR "multi resistan*" OR "rifampicin resistan*" OR "extensively drug-resistan*"<br>OR "extensively-drug resistan*" OR "extensively resistan*" OR MDR OR XDR<br>OR TDR)) OR MDRTB OR XDRTB OR TDRTB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB OR TDR-TB<br>OR "MDR TB" OR "XDR TB" OR "TDR TB" |
| Intervention |  | (directly observed OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment)<br>AND (community OR outpatient OR public participation OR community-based<br>OR decentralized OR non-specialized OR perhiph* health centres OR home-<br>based OR ambulatory OR<br>clinic OR community OR community health worker OR CHW OR volunteer*)  |

#### Table 2: Search terms applied using Medline search engine

Population terms were combined using the Boolean operator "OR". Intervention terms were combined using "OR". Population and intervention term groupings were then combined using "AND". Comparator and outcome terms were not included in the search strategy, as a sufficiently small number of hits were achieved using only the population and intervention terms. By sifting for comparator and outcome during the manual sift, the likelihood of missing a potentially relevant paper was reduced.

#### Search sources and limits

We searched electronic health care databases, evidence based reviews, and hand searched the "grey literature". Search terms in Table 2 were adapted to the requirements of each database (see Annex 1).

Sources searched to identify relevant literature are detailed in Table 3. Each search was limited to publications from 1995-onwards, given that this is the time-frame in which DOT for TB has been widely used. Searches were not restricted by language, publication type or study design.

| Category               | Sources  |
|------------------------|--|
| Healthcare databases   | MEDLINE<br>EMBASE<br>LILACS<br>Web of Science<br>Google scholar  |
| Evidence based reviews | Cochrane library (includes CENTRAL, DARE, HTA, CDSR)   |
| Grey literature        | OpenSIGLE<br>International Union of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease conference electronic abstract<br>database |
| Unpublished studies    | ClinicalTrials.gov<br>WHO portal of clinical trials<br>Consultation with expert in the field                 |

#### Table 3: Information sources searched to identify relevant literature

#### Eligibility criteria for studies

The following inclusion and exclusion criteria were applied to the searches:

#### Inclusion criteria

- *Types of participants:* Studies recruiting individuals of all ages with MDR-TB.
  - » Given the limited availability of microbiological confirmation of MDR-TB in some settings, MDR-TB was defined as microbiological (phenotypic or genotypic) evidence of MDR-TB or, a clinical diagnosis of MDR-TB
  - Studies which included individuals with XDR-TB or totally drug resistant (TDR-TB) were included
- Types of interventions:

Studies including any of the following interventions (or any similar intervention but named differently): decentralised treatment and care provided by non-specialised or peripheral health centres, by community workers, community volunteers or treatment supporters.

- » Treatment and care includes: DOT and patient support, injection during the intensive phase, and specialist care for co-morbidities (e.g. HIV, diabetes, chronic lung diseases, or other conditions such as auditory function, renal function, liver function, neurology, ophthalmology).
- » No restrictions were placed on the timing of the intervention within the treatment period e.g. whether the intervention occurred in the intensive phase, continuation phase or throughout the treatment period.
- Types of studies:

The following study types were included: randomized controlled-trials, prospective cohorts, retrospective cohorts, case control studies including at least 10 patients, or modelling studies

- *Types of comparators:* Treatment and care provided solely by specialist DR-TB centres or teams
- *Types of outcome measures:*

Studies including one or more of the following outcome measures: adherence to treatment (or treatment interruption due to non-adherence); conventional TB treatment outcomes: cured/completed, failure, relapse, survival/death; adverse reactions from TB drugs (severity, type, organ class); acquisition (amplification) of drug resistance; cost to the patient (including direct medical costs as well as others such as transportation, lost wages due to disability); cost to health services

#### Exclusion criteria

- Any study that did not report one or more of the above-stated outcomes of interest
- Any study reporting solely on primary outcomes of interest without a control/ comparator group.
- Narrative reviews and commentaries/editorials
- Number of enrolled subjects in the intervention arm <10

For studies that were in a language other than English, we consulted an individual fluent in that language for interpretation and translation.

For studies where only an abstract was available, the study authors were contacted to obtain additional study information. Contactable, consenting authors were asked to complete a data collection form, specifically designed for this review, to obtain relevant study data.

#### Study selection and data extraction

In the first stage of study selection, titles and abstracts of papers identified from the above search were screened independently by two reviewers (JH and AB), for suitability for subsequent full text review.

In the second stage of study selection, full-text papers identified from the first stage were reviewed independently by two reviewers (JH and AB). A standardised extraction form was developed and pilot tested. Two reviewers (JH and GF) independently extracted the data from the papers selected for final inclusion. Data were compared, and unresolved disagreements in study selection or extraction were resolved consensus. An additional search of reference lists of all included articles, a search of all articles citing included articles, and review articles related to the research question were also conducted, to identify any further articles eligible for inclusion. For studies where interim findings were reported in one paper, and then more completely in a subsequent paper, the latter was selected for review inclusion. Study authors were contacted to clarify or obtain missing data where necessary.

Data extracted included: study design; study objective; study population characteristics (sample size, method of diagnosing MDR-TB, HIV prevalence, co-morbidities); details of intervention (organisation initiating decentralised care, method of selection of intervention group, time period intervention occurred, treatment regimen, nature of DOT, provider and location of treatment, duration/timing of decentralised treatment, additional support provided); details of control group (derived from the same population and/or same time period); event numbers for each outcome measure (as detailed above under "Types of interventions" in the Inclusion Criteria, above).

#### Study quality assessment

Risk of bias was assessed using the Newcastle Ottawa Scale for assessing the quality of nonrandomized studies[23] and the GRADE methodology.[24]

#### Analysis

A meta-analysis of relative risk and 95% confidence intervals for each treatment outcome, where sufficient studies (3 or more) were identified, comparing the intervention to the comparator group, were calculated using a generalised linear mixed model with study as a random effect, using RevMan 5.2. Forest plots summarised the data for individual trials. Outcomes were estimated as pooled proportions using the exact binomial method.[25] For each comparison, an I2 statistic was calculated to evaluate heterogeneity between studies.

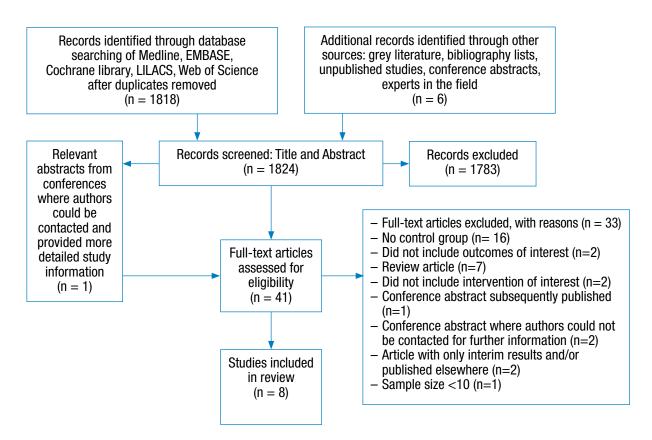
[26, 27] Where there were sufficient studies (five or more with the same end-point),[28] publication bias was assessed by funnel plot. Where available, costings were converted to \$US 2015, based upon published World Bank conversion rates. Where insufficient studies were available to perform a meta-analysis, or where substantial heterogeneity precluded meta-analysis, we presented a table of findings of individual included studies. Statistical analysis was performed using SAS 9.3 (Cary, NC, USA). Forest plots of proportions were created using R version 3.2.5. An assessment of the overall study outcomes were performed using the GRADE methodology and summarized using GRADEPro software.

#### **Results**

#### Search results

The database search identified 1818 non-duplicate records. An additional six records were identified from searching conference abstracts (two) and bibliography lists of relevant papers (four). The title and abstract of 1824 records were reviewed identifying 41 articles for full-text review. Of these, 33 did not meet the inclusion criteria (see Figure 1 and Annex 2 for reasons for exclusion), leaving eight eligible studies (one unpublished) for review inclusion. [13, 29-35] Figure 1 shows the flow of search results and selection of eligible studies. The search was performed in January 2016.

Figure 1: Diagram of search results for eligible studies included in review of decentralised care of MDR-TB, compared to centralised care.



#### **Findings**

Key characteristics of the eight included studies are presented in Table 3. Of these studies, which included 4,493 patients with MDR-TB, two were performed in high income countries - Taiwan and the United States. The remainder were from low and middle income countries - South Africa, Swaziland, the Philippines and Nigeria. Two studies modelled cost-effectiveness, whilst the remaining six were cohort studies and reported on treatment outcomes (six) and/or cost of health-care (one). Of the studies that reported on treatment outcomes, five evaluated treatment success, four - loss to follow-up, four - death, and three treatment failure. There were no randomised controlled trials evaluating decentralised MDR-TB treatment and care. Decentralised care described in the different studies included both home-based and decentralised clinic-based care. In one study, decentralised care occurred in a rural hospital.[32] In all except for one study, centralised care occurred in a specialised hospital. The (unpublished) study by Kerschberger et al [35] compared home-based DOT by trained community volunteers to a control cohort of clinic-based care by nurses. Based on a consensus of reviewers, this study was judged to be eligible for review inclusion given that the intervention provided decentralised care aimed to overcome the limitations of the existing treatment program which was clinic based care. Most decentralised and centralised management approaches used DOT. Importantly, patient selection for decentralised care was not randomised in any of the included cohort studies. Instead, treatment allocation was based upon patient factors likely to make centralised care more difficult or less successful e.g. residential location far from a centralised facility. No studies reported on treatment adherence, the acquisition of drug resistance or treatment costs for individual patients.

#### Pooled treatment outcome estimates

Table 4 shows the results of the pooled estimates for treatment outcomes. There were five studies which evaluated treatment success. The pooled relative risk (RR) from these five studies showed improved treatment success with decentralised compared to centralised treatment - pooled RR = 1.13 (95% CI 1.01-1.27). Pooled proportions of studies evaluating treatment success for decentralised and centralised care were 67.3% (95%CI: 53.8-78.5%) and 61.0% (95%CI: 49.0-71.7%) respectively. The pooled analysis of the four studies evaluating loss to follow up for MDR-TB patients showed a trend towards reduced loss to follow up with decentralised versus centralised care – pooled RR = 0.66 (95%CI 0.38-1.13). Pooled proportions of studies evaluating loss to follow-up for decentralised and centralised care were 11.9% (95%CI: 5.7-23.3%) and 18.0% (95%CI: 9.3-31.8%) respectively. The pooled RR from the four studies which evaluated death with decentralised, compared to centralised treatment was 1.01 (95% CI: 0.67-1.52). Pooled proportions of studies evaluating death for decentralised and centralised care were 17.8% (95%CI: 15.9-19.9%) and 18.6% (95%CI: 14.5-23.6%) respectively. The three studies evaluating treatment failure resulted in a pooled RR of 1.07 (95%CI 0.48-2.40) for decentralised versus centralised care. Pooled proportions of studies evaluating treatment failure for decentralised and centralised care were 4.2% (95%CI: 1.4-11.9%) and 4.3% (95%CI: 2.3-8.1%) respectively. There was considerable heterogeneity observed between studies. Figure 2 shows forest plots of these four outcome measures for

decentralised versus centralised MDR-TB treatment and care. Figure 3 shows a forest plot of proportions for treatment success. Owing to the small number of eligible studies, we did not formally assess publication bias.

#### Sensitivity analysis (analysis excluding Narita et al) for treatment outcomes

Of the studies eligible for review inclusion, the study by Narita *et al*[13] differs from the other studies with respect to: the income level of the country (high income versus predominantly low income), the years in which the intervention was conducted (1990s versus 2000s), the small sample size and the method of selection into the intervention and control groups (patients were selected for specialised TB hospital care if they were failing treatment or non-adherent) (Table 3). The results for treatment success and death for this study differ significantly from the other studies, and have wide confidence intervals (forest plots in Figure 2 and 3). Due to the marked heterogeneity of this study compared to the other included studies, we compared pooled proportions and relative risk estimates of the studies reporting on treatment success and death, with and without inclusion of the Narita *et al* study (Table 5). There was no significant difference in these estimates when this study was or was not included in the analysis. The study by Narita *et al* did not report treatment failure or loss to follow-up.

#### **Treatment costs**

Of the eight studies eligible for review inclusion, three (two modelling[33, 34] and one cohort study[35]) reported on treatment costs. Table 6 compares the treatment cost to the health-care system for one MDR-TB patient in the decentralised and centralised setting. The two modelling studies showed significant cost savings using a decentralised compared with a centralised model. Whereas, the study by Kerschberger *et al*[35] showed similar treatment costs for both treatment models.

#### Methodological quality of included studies

Table 4 and 7 shows the risk of bias assessment for the six included studies (excluding modelling studies). In all studies, a non-random method was used to select the intervention and control cohorts. In four of the six studies, the patients were chosen for decentralised treatment based on patient factors, such as residential location, socio-economic factors and risk factors for loss to follow-up. In the remaining two studies, treatment of the intervention and control groups occurred consecutively (not concurrently) reflecting the implementation of a new decentralised treatment program. Heterogeneity (inconsistency) was observed for all treatment outcomes, as indicated by the high I<sup>2</sup> values (from 74 to 88%) for pooled RR estimates. For all treatment outcomes, except for treatment success, there were wide variances in the point estimates (Figure 2). These risk of bias and heterogeneity factors reduced the overall quality of the evidence (rated as very low) for all treatment outcomes (Table 4).

#### **Uncontrolled studies**

Table 8 shows a summary of the key characteristics for the studies evaluating treatment outcomes using decentralised care for MDR-TB, which do not have a control group. Our search found 16 such studies where decentralised treatment alone, without direct comparison to centralised treatment, was evaluated. Although these studies did not met the eligibility criteria for review inclusion, this summary has been included to provide additional information to the studies which were eligible for review inclusion, and includes all of the more recent studies compared to the last systematic review on this subject.[12]. We excluded one study[36] from the pooled analysis that reported on treatment outcomes of MDR-TB patients treated in a field hospital after an earthquake, as this unique study setting is not representative of routine programmatic conditions.

#### (i) Treatment outcomes

Table 9 shows the event frequency and pooled proportion estimates for the studies that reported on treatment outcomes. Included in this table for comparison, are the pooled proportions for the studies in this review which did include a control group, and also data from an individual patient data meta-analysis (9,153 patients from 32 observation studies) of MDR-TB treatment outcomes.[37]. The latter serves as a comparison of the pooled results from the uncontrolled studies of MDR-TB treatment, in a decentralised setting, with a 'control' group - studies evaluating MDR-TB treatment in a non-specific setting (this may include both decentralised and centralised care models). Figure 4 shows the forest plots of proportions for treatment success of the studies evaluating decentralised care for MDR-TB, without a control group.

#### (ii) Adverse events from TB medications

There were no studies eligible for review inclusion (i.e. included a control group), that evaluated adverse events associated with TB medications. Of the 16 uncontrolled studies, nine studies reported on adverse drug events. Table 10 shows the adverse event frequency (any adverse event, severe adverse event or any adverse event requiring discontinuation of therapy) and pooled proportion estimates for these studies.

#### Strengths and weaknesses of this review

The results of this review are based on comprehensive database and other information source searching. This review had strict eligibility criteria which only permitted studies which directly compared intervention and control cohorts from the same study population to be included. This substantially reduced the risk of bias due to indirectness, and is a defining feature of this review compared to other systematic reviews on this subject. However, including only studies with both an intervention and control group reduced the final number of included studies and potentially reduced the precision of the estimates. In addition there was an absence of data for a number of *a priori* outcomes of interest. Substantial heterogeneity was also observed between included studies. This likely reflects the important differences between the study settings and the specific interventions used in each setting. We addressed

the limitation of the small number of eligible studies by presenting additional data from studies on decentralised care for MDR-TB that did not include a control group. W

#### **Authors conclusions**

In conclusion, this review demonstrated that treatment success for MDR-TB patients improved with decentralised care. Loss to follow-up was also reduced with decentralised models of care, although the confidence limits crossed the null. No difference was seen between the rate of death or treatment failure between these two groups.

These findings are consistent with previous systematic reviews.[11, 12]. Given the diversity of each setting in which MDR-TB patients are managed (e.g. cultural and socioeconomic differences and the availability of infrastructure and personnel), heterogeneity of decentralised care amongst different studies is to be expected. This underpins the importance of further research in different settings. As national TB programs from TB endemic countries throughout the world increasingly adopt decentralised approaches for managing patients with MDR-TB, careful and thorough reporting of program interventions and outcomes (e.g. using 'before and after' or stepped-wedge study designs) should be undertaken out so that the benefit of such interventions can be accurately determined and reported.

Finally, whilst a decentralised approach to MDR-TB management may improve treatment outcomes at the level of the population, management of each patient with MDR-TB should be tailored, where possible, to the individual's requirements and circumstances. Clinicians and health services will need to tailor policies to maximise treatment outcomes, and minimise socioeconomic hardship. Thus, TB treatment programmes should aim for a combination of available treatment models, in order to serve the needs of all patients.

#### **Declaration of interests**

The review authors have no financial involvement with any organization or entity with a financial interest in, or financial conflict with, the subject matter or materials discussed in the review.

#### Acknowledgements

The authors will like to acknowledge Dr Linh Nhat Nguyen (WHO) for his support with this review, and the USAID for their funding support.

|  |                                       | 1                     |   |                                    |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Author;<br>Year;<br>Country                                  | Study design                          | Year of inter-vention | Sample size: inter-<br>vention, control | HIV prevalence in study population | Description of control<br>arm  | Description of inter-<br>vention arm  | Method of selection of intervention group  | Timing of intervention<br>within TB treatment | Intervention and<br>control: concurrent or<br>consecutive | Outcomes measured  |
| Loveday;[32]<br>2015;<br>South Africa<br>(KwaZulu-<br>Natal) | Prospec-<br>tive<br>cohort            | 2008-<br>2010         | 736, 813                                | 75%                                | Treatment<br>in central<br>specialised<br>TB hospital                      | Treatment in<br>rural hospital<br>followed by<br>outpatient DOT<br>(home or clinic<br>based) by health<br>workers | Based on<br>residential<br>location  | Intensive<br>phase                            | Concurrent  | Treatment<br>success<br>Death<br>Loss to<br>follow-up<br>Treatment<br>failure              |
| Chan;[29]<br>2013;<br>Taiwan                                 | Prospec-<br>tive<br>cohort            | 2008                  | 290, 361                                |                                    | out-patient<br>clinics   | Home based DOT<br>by 'observers'<br>and nurses  | Time<br>period   | Entire<br>duration of<br>treatment            | Consecutive   | Treatment<br>success   |
| Kersch-<br>berger;[35]<br>2016;<br>Swaziland                 | Prospec-<br>tive<br>cohort            | 2013                  | 157; 298                                | 81%                                | based care<br>(patients<br>visited<br>nearest<br>health<br>facility daily) | DOT by trained<br>community<br>volunteers   | Based on<br>residential<br>location<br>and socio-<br>economic<br>status  | phase   |   | success<br>Death<br>Loss to<br>follow-up<br>Treatment<br>failure Cost<br>to health<br>care |
| Narita;[13]<br>2001;<br>US (Florida)                         | Retro-<br>spective<br>cohort<br>study | 1994-<br>1997         | 31,39                                   | 44.3%                              |  | therapy (DOT<br>and/or SAT)   | Selected<br>for control<br>if: failing<br>treatment,<br>needed<br>treatment<br>of other<br>medical<br>condition,<br>non-<br>adherent | Entire<br>duration of<br>treatment            | Concurrent  | Treatment<br>completion<br>Death   |
| Gler;[31]<br>2012;<br>Philippines                            | Retro-<br>spective<br>cohort<br>study | 2003-<br>2006         | 167, 416                                | Not<br>stated                      |  | Community<br>based DOT by<br>trained health<br>care workers,  | Time<br>period   | After<br>sputum<br>culture<br>conversion      | Consecutive   | Loss to<br>follow-up   |
| Cox;[30]<br>2014;<br>South Africa<br>(Khaye-<br>litsha)      | Retro-<br>spective<br>cohort<br>study |                       | 512, 206                                | 72%                                |  |   |  | Entire<br>duration of<br>treatment            |   | Treatment<br>success<br>Death<br>Loss to<br>follow-up<br>Treatment<br>failure              |
| Musa;[33]<br>2015;<br>Nigeria                                | Mod-<br>elling<br>study               | N/A                   |   | Not<br>stated                      |  |   | Random<br>selection  | Intensive<br>phase                            | N/A   | Cost to<br>health-care   |
| Sinanovic;[34]<br>2015;<br>South Africa<br>(Khayelitsha)     | Mod-<br>elling<br>study               | N/A                   | 467 total                               | 72%                                | model (stay<br>in hospital   | 1 fully<br>decentralised<br>model (in<br>primary health<br>care clinics);   | N/A  | Entire<br>duration of<br>treatment            |   | Cost to<br>health-care   |

# Table 4: Key characteristics of included studies in systematic review of decentralisedversus centralised treatment for MDR-TB

DOT = directly observed therapy; TB = tuberculosis; HIV = human immunodeficiency virus; SAT = self-administered therapy; MDR = multi-drug resistant; N/A = not applicable Intensive phase defined by inclusion of an injectable antibiotic in the treatment regimen

# Table 5: GRADE table of included studies in systematic review of decentralised versus centralised treatment for MDR-TB, showing pooled estimates for treatment outcomes and quality assessment of studies

| Qua           | ality ass                      | essme                    | nt                       |                     |                  |         | No of pa   | atients  | Effect<br>Estima          |   |                  |                 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|--|--|---------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|
| No of studies | Design                         | Limi-tations*            | Inconsistency**          | Indirect-ness***    | Imprecision      | Other   | Decentralised care<br>N events/N patients<br>(pooled proportion, 95% Cl) | Centralised care<br>N events/N patients<br>(pooled proportion, 95% Cl) | Relative Risk<br>(95% Cl) | Absolute Risk<br>(95% Cl)                                     | Qua-<br>lity     | Impor-<br>tance |
| Trea          | atment                         | Succes                   | ss vs Tr                 | eatme               |                  | ure / D | eath / L   | oss to Fol   |                           |   |                  |                 |
| 5             | Obser-<br>vatio-nal<br>Studies | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | No con-<br>cerns         | No con-<br>cerns    | No con-<br>cerns | None    | 1035 /<br>1695<br>(0.67,<br>0.54-0.79)                                   | 979 / 1710<br>(0.61, 0.49-<br>0.72)                                    | 1.13<br>(1.01-<br>1.27)   | 74 more<br>per 1,000<br>(from<br>6 more<br>to 155<br>more)    | ⊕○○○<br>VERY LOW | CRITICAL        |
| Los           | s to Fol                       | low-Up                   | o vs Tre                 | atmen               | t Succ           | ess/ Ti | reatmen  | t Failure /  | Death                     |   |                  |                 |
| 4             | Obser-<br>vational<br>Studies  | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | No con-<br>cerns    | No con-<br>cerns | None    | 278 /<br>1549<br>(0.12,<br>0.06-0.23)                                    | 384 / 1727<br>(0.18, 0.09-<br>0.32)                                    | 0.66<br>(0.38-<br>1.13)   | 76 fewer<br>per 1,000<br>(from<br>29 more<br>to 138<br>fewer) | ⊕○○○<br>VERY LOW | CRITICAL        |
| Dea           | ath vs Tr                      | reatme                   | nt Suc                   | cess / <sup>-</sup> | Freatm           | ent Fa  | ilure / L  | oss to Fol   | low-Up                    |   |                  |                 |
| 4             | Observa-<br>tional<br>Studies  | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | No con-<br>cerns    | No con-<br>cerns | None    | 250 /<br>1405<br>(0.18,<br>0.16-0.20)                                    | 232 / 1349<br>(0.19, 0.15-<br>0.24)                                    | 1.01<br>(0.67-<br>1.52)   | 2 more<br>per 1,000<br>(from 57<br>fewer to<br>91 more)       | ⊕○○○<br>VERY LOW | CRITICAL        |
| Trea          | atment                         | Failure                  | vs Tre                   | atment              | t succe          | ess / D | eath / L   | oss to Foll  | ow-Up                     |   |                  |                 |
| 3             | Observa-<br>tional<br>Studies  | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | Serious<br>con-<br>cerns | No con-<br>cerns    | No con-<br>cerns | None    | 90 / 1382<br>(0.04,<br>0.01-0.12)  | 55 / 1311<br>(0.04, 0.02-<br>0.08)                                     | 1.07<br>(0.48-<br>2.40)   | 3 more<br>per 1,000<br>(from 22<br>fewer to<br>59 more)       | ⊕○○○<br>VERY LOW | CRITICAL        |

Limitations - All of the studies were observational studies.
 The method of allocating patients to intervention and control groups was not randomised.

- \*\* Inconsistency Based on estimated I<sup>2</sup>
- \*\*\* Indirectness the study interventions and outcomes were directly relevant to the objective of this review
- \*\*\*\* Imprecision Based on 95% CIs

#### Figure 2:

Forest Plot of Treatment Success for Decentralised versus Centralised MDR-TB treatment and care

|                                   | Interver    | ntion               | Contr       | ol       |              | Risk Ratio          | Risk Ratio   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Study or Subgroup                 | Events      | Total               | Events      | Total    | Weight       | M-H, Random, 95% CI | M-H, Random, 95% Cl  |
| Chan 2013                         | 239         | 290                 | 222         | 361      | 25.0%        | 1.34 [1.22, 1.48]   | •  |
| Cox 2014                          | 235         | 512                 | 85          | 206      | 17.0%        | 1.11 [0.92, 1.34]   | +  |
| Kerschberger 2016                 | 119         | 154                 | 202         | 294      | 23.4%        | 1.12 [1.00, 1.26]   | •  |
| Loveday 2015                      | 427         | 716                 | 439         | 811      | 25.9%        | 1.10 [1.01, 1.20]   | •  |
| Narita 2001                       | 15          | 23                  | 31          | 38       | 8.7%         | 0.80 [0.57, 1.12]   |  |
| Total (95% CI)                    |             | 1695                |             | 1710     | 100.0%       | 1.13 [1.01, 1.27]   | •  |
| Total events                      | 1035        |                     | 979         |          |              |                     |  |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | : 0.01; Chi | <sup>2</sup> = 15.1 | 6, df = 4 ( | (P = 0.0 | i04); i² = 7 | 4%                  |  |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 2.09 (  | P = 0.04            | 4)          |          |              |                     | 0.01 0.1 1 10 100<br>Favours centralised Rx Favours decentralised Rx |

# Forest Plot of Loss to Follow-up for Decentralised versus Centralised MDR-TB treatment and care

|                                   | Interver                 | ntion               | Contr       | ol    |        | Risk Ratio          | Risk Ratio   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|--------|---------------------|--|
| Study or Subgroup                 | Events                   | Total               | Events      | Total | Weight | M-H, Random, 95% Cl | M-H, Random, 95% CI  |
| Cox 2014                          | 152                      | 512                 | 59          | 206   | 29.4%  | 1.04 [0.80, 1.34]   | +  |
| Gler 2012                         | 9                        | 167                 | 79          | 416   | 21.3%  | 0.28 [0.15, 0.55]   | <b>_</b>   |
| Kerschberger 2016                 | 10                       | 154                 | 16          | 294   | 19.3%  | 1.19 [0.55, 2.57]   | <b>_</b>   |
| Loveday 2015                      | 107                      | 716                 | 230         | 811   | 30.1%  | 0.53 [0.43, 0.65]   | -  |
| Total (95% CI)                    |                          | 1549                |             | 1727  | 100.0% | 0.66 [0.38, 1.13]   | •  |
| Total events                      | 278                      |                     | 384         |       |        |                     |  |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | = 0.24; Chi <sup>a</sup> | <sup>2</sup> = 25.6 | 8, df = 3 ( |       |        |                     |  |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z=1.51 (                 | P = 0.10            | 3)          | -     |        |                     | 0.01 0.1 1 10 100<br>Favours decentralised Rx Favours centralised Rx |

#### Forest Plot of Death for Decentralised versus Centralised MDR-TB treatment and care

|                                   | Interver                 | ervention Control   |             | Risk Ratio | Risk Ratio   |                     |  |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|--|-----|
| Study or Subgroup                 | Events                   | Total               | Events      | Total      | Weight       | M-H, Random, 95% Cl | M-H, Random, 95% Cl  |     |
| Cox 2014                          | 85                       | 512                 | 43          | 206        | 28.8%        | 0.80 [0.57, 1.11]   |  |     |
| Kerschberger 2016                 | 24                       | 154                 | 69          | 294        | 25.7%        | 0.66 [0.44, 1.01]   |  |     |
| Loveday 2015                      | 133                      | 716                 | 113         | 811        | 31.9%        | 1.33 [1.06, 1.68]   |  |     |
| Narita 2001                       | 8                        | 23                  | 7           | 38         | 13.6%        | 1.89 [0.79, 4.52]   |  |     |
| Total (95% CI)                    |                          | 1405                |             | 1349       | 100.0%       | 1.01 [0.67, 1.52]   | <b>•</b>   |     |
| Total events                      | 250                      |                     | 232         |            |              |                     |  |     |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | = 0.12; Chi <sup>a</sup> | <sup>2</sup> = 13.1 | 6, df = 3 ( | (P = 0.0   | i04); i² = 7 | 7%                  |  | 100 |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z = 0.03 (               | P = 0.98            | 3)          |            |              |                     | 0.01 0.1 1 10<br>Favours decentralised Rx Favours centralised Rx | 100 |

## Forest Plot of Treatment Failure for Decentralised versus Centralised MDR-TB treatment and care

|                                   | Interver  | ntion    | Contr       | ol     |              | Risk Ratio          | Risk Ratio   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|--------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Study or Subgroup                 | Events    | Total    | Events      | Total  | Weight       | M-H, Random, 95% CI | M-H, Random, 95% CI  |
| Cox 2014                          | 40        | 512      | 19          | 206    | 43.1%        | 0.85 [0.50, 1.43]   |  |
| Kerschberger 2016                 | 1         | 154      | 7           | 294    | 11.6%        | 0.27 [0.03, 2.20]   |  |
| Loveday 2015                      | 49        | 716      | 29          | 811    | 45.3%        | 1.91 [1.22, 3.00]   |  |
| Total (95% CI)                    |           | 1382     |             | 1311   | 100.0%       | 1.07 [0.48, 2.40]   | -  |
| Total events                      | 90        |          | 55          |        |              |                     |  |
| Heterogeneity: Tau <sup>2</sup> = | 0.32; Chi | ²= 7.61  | , df = 2 (F | = 0.02 | :); l² = 749 | 6                   |  |
| Test for overall effect:          | Z=0.17 (  | P = 0.86 | 5)          |        |              |                     | 0.01 0.1 1 10 100<br>Favours decentralised Rx Favours centralised Rx |

#### Figure 3: Forest plots of proportions for treatment success

#### Events n Proportion 95% CI Chan 239 290 82.4% (82.4-77.4%) Cox 235 512 45.9% (41.5-50.3%) 119 154 77.3% (69.7-83.5%) Kerschberger Loveday 59.6% (55.9-63.2%) 427 716 Narita 15 23 65.2% (42.8-82.8%) 67.3% (53.8-78.5%) Overall 1,035 1,695 0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100% Proportion (%)

#### Decentralised treatment and care (intervention) (i)

#### Centralised treatment and care (control) (ii)

|                              | Events           | n                 | Proportion              | 95% CI                                       |                         |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Chan<br>Cox<br>Kerschberger  | 222<br>85<br>202 | 361<br>206<br>294 | 61.5%<br>41.3%<br>68.7% | (56.2-66.5%)<br>(34.5-48.3%)<br>(63.0-73.9%) |                         |
| Loveday<br>Narita<br>Overall | 439<br>31        | 811<br>38<br>1710 | 54.1%<br>81.6%          | (50.6-57.6%)<br>(65.1-91.7%)<br>(49.0-71.7%) | *                       |
|                              |                  |                   |                         | (1010-111-10)                                | 0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100% |

Table 6: Comparison of pooled proportion and relative risk estimates for studies evaluating treatment success and death, including and excluding Narita et al[13]

Proportion (%)

| Studies<br>included<br>in<br>analysis | Studies<br>(n) | Pooled<br>proportion<br>(95% Cl)<br>decentra-<br>lised care | l <sup>2</sup> | Pooled<br>proportion<br>(95% Cl)<br>centralised<br>care | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> | Pooled relative<br>risk (95% Cl)<br>decentralised<br>vs centralised<br>care | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Narita<br>included                    | 5              | 0.67 (0.54-<br>0.79)  | 97.4%          | 0.61 (0.49-<br>0.72)                                    | 93.4%                 | 1.13 (1.01-1.27)  | 74%                   |
| Narita<br>excluded                    | 4              | 0.68 (0.52-<br>0.63)  | 98.1%          | 0.57 (0.47-<br>0.66)                                    | 92.8%                 | 1.17 (1.05-1.30)  | 71%                   |

#### **Treatment success** (a)

#### (b) Death

| Studies<br>included<br>in<br>analysis | Studies<br>(n) | Pooled<br>proportion<br>(95% CI)<br>decentra-<br>lised care | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> | Pooled<br>proportion<br>(95% Cl)<br>centralised<br>care | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> | Pooled relative<br>risk (95% Cl)<br>decentralised<br>vs centralised<br>care | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Narita<br>included                    | 4              | 0.18 (0.16-0.20)  | 49.5%                 | 0.19 (0.15-0.24)  | 82.3%                 | 1.01 (0.67-1.52)  | 77%                   |
| Narita<br>excluded                    | 3              | 0.18 (0.16-0.20)  | 0.0%                  | 0.19 (0.14-0.24)  | 88.3%                 | 0.91 (0.59-1.42)  | 82%                   |

Table 7: Treatment cost to the health-care system for one MDR-TB patient in the decentralised and centralised care setting (in US dollars)

| Study                     | Study<br>Design         | Country         | Description of<br>decentra-<br>lised care                             | Cost of<br>decentra-<br>lised care | Description<br>of centralised<br>care  | Cost of<br>centralised<br>care |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Musa[33] 2015             | Modelling               | Nigeria         | Home-based care<br>for entire duration<br>of treatment                | \$1,535                            | Hospital-based<br>care for intensive<br>phase then<br>home-based care<br>for continuation<br>phase               | \$2,095                        |
| Sinanovic[34]<br>2015     | Modelling               | South<br>Africa | Primary health-<br>care clinic for<br>entire duration of<br>treatment | \$7,753                            | Hospital-based<br>care for intensive<br>phase (until 4<br>month culture<br>conversion) then<br>clinic based care | \$13,432                       |
| Kerschberger<br>[35] 2016 | Retrospective<br>cohort | Swaziland       | Home-based care<br>for entire duration<br>of treatment                | \$13,361                           | Clinic-based<br>care for intensive<br>phase then<br>home-based care<br>for continuation<br>phase                 | \$13,006                       |

#### Table 8: Risk of Bias Assessment[23] of Included Studies (excluding modelling studies)

| Study             | Selection $(max = 4)$ | Comparability $(max = 2)$ | Outcome<br>(max = 3) | Total score <sup>1</sup><br>(max = 9) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Loveday 2015      | 3                     | 0                         | 3                    | 6                                     |
| Chan 2013         | 4                     | 1                         | 3                    | 8                                     |
| Kerschberger 2016 | 3                     | 0                         | 3                    | 6                                     |
| Narita 2001       | 2                     | 0                         | 3                    | 5                                     |
| Gler 2012         | 4                     | 1                         | 3                    | 8                                     |
| Cox 2014          | 3                     | 0                         | 3                    | 6                                     |

<sup>1</sup> A higher score is associated with a lower risk of bias

# Table 9: Key characteristics of the 16 studies on decentralised treatment and care forMDR-TB patients, without a comparator group

| Author; year;<br>country                            | Study<br>design           | Number<br>receiving<br>interven-<br>tion | HIV<br>preva-<br>lence | Description of intervention   | Outcome<br>measures<br>reported   | Overall findings/conclusion  |
|---|---------------------------|--|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Brust;[38] 2013;<br>South Africa<br>(KwaZulu-Natal) | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 91                                       | 81%                    | Home based care:<br>nurses, CHWs, and<br>family supporters<br>trained to administer<br>injections, provide<br>adherence support,<br>and monitor for<br>adverse reactions. | Adverse events  | In MDR-TB/HIV co-infected patients<br>AE's to medications were common<br>but most mild. Those on ART did<br>not experience more AE's. Co-in-<br>fected pts can be treated safely in<br>a home-based setting  |
| Brust;[39] 2012;<br>South Africa<br>(KwaZulu-Natal) | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 80                                       | 82.5%                  | Home based care:<br>nurses, CHWs, and<br>family supporters<br>trained to administer<br>injections, provide<br>adherence support,<br>and monitor for<br>adverse reactions. | Treatment outcomes  | Integrated, home-based treat-<br>ment for MDR-TB and HIV may<br>improve Rx outcomes in rural,<br>resource-poor, high-HIV prevalent<br>settings   |
| Burgos;[4] 2005;<br>US (San Fran-<br>cisco)         | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 48                                       | 23%                    | DOT was provided<br>in the field by unli-<br>censed public health<br>personnel or at the<br>clinic by an assigned<br>nurse  | Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events<br>Health-care cost                       | Treatment of MDR-TB in HIV<br>negative patients as an outpatient<br>is feasible and associated with high<br>cure rates and lower cost than in<br>other published studies. Patients<br>with HIV infection had very poor<br>treatment outcomes                 |
| Cavanaugh;[40]<br>2016; Bangla-<br>desh             | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 77                                       | 0%                     | Home based DOT by<br>trained paraprofes-<br>sionals who admin-<br>ister medications<br>(including injections),<br>and monitor for<br>adverse events.                      | Adverse events (doc-<br>umentation versus<br>patient interview<br>recollection) | The programme appears to be<br>feasible and clinically effective<br>however there is inadequate moni-<br>toring of adverse events  |
| Charles;[36]<br>2014;<br>Haiti                      | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 110                                      | 25%                    | Field hospital estab-<br>lished after the hos-<br>pital was destroyed<br>in the earthquake for<br>the management of<br>MDR-TB patients in<br>Port-au-Prince.              | Treatment outcomes  | Good outcomes for MDR-TB<br>patients in the field hospital setting<br>despite the adverse conditions   |
| Drobac;[41]<br>2005;<br>Peru (Lima)                 | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 38                                       | 6%                     | Community-based<br>DOTS for children<br>with MDR-TB   | Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events   | Percentage cured in this com-<br>munity-based treatment program<br>(94%) was at least as high as any<br>reported for a referral hospital<br>setting and was higher than that<br>for adults enrolled in the DOTS<br>program in Peru                           |
| Furin;[42] 2001;<br>Peru (Lima)                     | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 60                                       | 1.7%                   | Community-based<br>DOTS   | Adverse events  | In young patients with little co-<br>morbid disease, MDR-TB Rx rarely<br>caused life-threatening adverse<br>effects. Common side effects may<br>be managed successfully on an<br>out-patient basis   |
| Isaakidis;[43]<br>2012; India<br>(Mumbai)           | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 67                                       | 100%                   | Community-based<br>program for Rx of<br>patients with HIV/<br>MDR-TB co-infection   | Adverse events  | AE's occurred frequently in this<br>MDR-TB/HIV cohort but not more<br>frequently than in non-HIV patients<br>on similar TB medications. Most<br>AE's can be successfully managed<br>on an outpatient basis through<br>a community-based treatment<br>program |
| Isaakidis;[44]<br>2011; India<br>(Mumbai)           | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 58                                       | 100%                   | Outpatient care<br>for HIV/MDR-TB<br>co-infected patients<br>involving public-pri-<br>vate ARV centres<br>and a network of<br>community NGOs                              | Treatment outcomes  | Encouraging rates of survival, cure<br>and culture conversion were found<br>with this Rx program   |

| Author; year;<br>country                         | Study<br>design           | Number<br>receiving<br>interven-<br>tion | HIV<br>preva-<br>lence | Description of intervention   | Outcome<br>measures<br>reported  | Overall findings/conclusion   |
|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--|---|
| Malla;[45] 2009;<br>Nepal                        | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 175                                      | Not<br>stated          | DOT on an ambula-<br>tory basis through<br>a decentralized<br>network of clinics                      | Treatment outcomes   | There were high MDR-TB cure<br>rates in this ambulatory-based<br>treatment programme  |
| Mitnick;[46]<br>2003;<br>Peru (Lima)             | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 75                                       | 1.3%                   | Community-based<br>DOT  | Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events                                    | There were high MDR-TB cure<br>rates in this community-based<br>treatment programme   |
| Mohr;[47] 2015;<br>South Africa<br>(Khayelitsha) | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 853                                      | 70.9%                  | Community-based<br>Rx for DR-TB in the<br>patient's nearest<br>primary care clinic.                   | The impact of HIV<br>and other factors<br>on DR-TB treatment<br>outcomes | Response to DR-TB treatment did<br>not differ with HIV infection in a<br>programmatic setting with access<br>to ART   |
| Satti;[48] 2012;<br>Lesotho                      | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 19                                       | 74%                    | Community-based<br>Rx for children with<br>MDR-TB   | Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events                                    | Paediatric MDR-TB and MDR-TB/<br>HIV co-infection can be success-<br>fully treated using a combination<br>of social support, close monitoring<br>by community health workers and<br>clinicians, and inpatient care when<br>needed |
| Seung;[5] 2009;<br>Lesotho                       | Retrospec-<br>tive cohort | 76                                       | 74%                    | Community-based<br>DOT that included<br>social and nutritional<br>support                             | Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events                                    | This program was successful in<br>reducing mortality in MDR-TB<br>patients  |
| Thomas;[49]<br>2007; India<br>(Chennai)          | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 66                                       | Not<br>stated          | MDR-TB manage-<br>ment under field<br>conditions where<br>DOTS programme<br>has been imple-<br>mented | Feasibility;<br>Treatment outcomes;<br>Adverse events                    | Rx outcomes in this program were<br>suboptimal. The main challenge<br>was identifying providers close to<br>patient's residential location who<br>were able to administer injections,<br>and manage of drug AE's                  |
| Vaghela;[50]<br>2015; India<br>(Delhi)           | Prospec-<br>tive cohort   | 113                                      | Not<br>stated          | Home based MDR-<br>TB treatment and<br>care with counselling<br>support.                              | Treatment outcomes   | Home based care with counselling<br>support is an important interven-<br>tion in management of MDR-TB<br>patients   |

CHW = community health worker; MDR-TB = multi-drug resistant tuberculosis; HIV = Human Immunodeficiency Virus; AE = adverse event; DOT = directly observed therapy; DOTS= directly observed therapy short course; NGO = nongovernment organisation; TB = tuberculosis; DR-TB = drug resistant tuberculosis; ART = anti-retroviral therapy

Table 10: Event frequency and pooled proportion estimates for treatment outcomes of studies without a comparator group, evaluating decentralised treatment and care for MDR-TB patients. Included for comparison, are studies that do include a comparator group, and a meta-analysis of MDR-TB treatment outcome in a non-specific setting[37]

a) Treatment success (vs death, treatment failure, loss to follow-up)

| MDR-TB<br>treatment model                  | Studies<br>(n) | Events | Total | Propor-<br>tion (%) | Lower 95% Cl | Upper 95% Cl | <b>I</b> <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|--------|-------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 13             | 955    | 1,570 | 76.1%               | 62.7%        | 85.9%        | 97.0%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>b</sup>                 | 5              | 1,035  | 1,695 | 67.3%               | 53.8%        | 78.5%        | 97.4%                 |
| Centralized <sup>b</sup>                   | 5              | 979    | 1,710 | 61.0%               | 49.0%        | 71.7%        | 93.4%                 |
| Non-specific <sup>c</sup>                  | 15             | NR     | 4,637 | 64%                 | 52%          | 76%          | NR                    |

<sup>a</sup> Studies, that do not include a control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>b</sup> Studies, which have both an intervention and control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>c</sup> An individual patient data meta-analysis of TB treatment outcomes for MDR-TB in a non-specific setting (this may include both decentralised and centralised treatment models)[37]

| MDR-TB<br>treatment model                  | Studies<br>(n) | Events | Total | Propor-<br>tion (%) | Lower 95% Cl | Upper 95% Cl | <b>I</b> <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|--------|-------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 13             | 228    | 1,570 | 11.8%               | 7.3%         | 18.3%        | 84.1%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>b</sup>                 | 4              | 250    | 1,405 | 17.8%               | 15.9%        | 19.9%        | 49.5%                 |
| Centralized <sup>b</sup>                   | 4              | 232    | 1,349 | 18.6%               | 14.%         | 23.6%        | 82.3%                 |
| Non-specific <sup>c</sup>                  | 15             | NR     | 4,637 | 8%                  | 3%           | 12%          | NR                    |

#### b) Death (vs treatment success, treatment failure, loss to follow-up)

<sup>a</sup> Studies, that do not include a control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>b</sup> Studies, which have both an intervention and control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>c</sup> An individual patient data meta-analysis of TB treatment outcomes for MDR-TB in a non-specific setting (this may include both decentralised and centralised treatment models)[37]

#### c) Treatment failure (vs treatment success, death, loss to follow-up)

| MDR-TB<br>treatment model                  | Studies<br>(n) | Events | Total | Propor-<br>tion (%) | Lower 95% Cl | Upper 95% Cl | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|--------|-------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 12             | 85     | 1,526 | 3.0%                | 1.3%         | 6.5%         | 90.4%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>b</sup>                 | 3              | 90     | 1,382 | 4.2%                | 1.4%         | 11.9%        | 93.7%                 |
| Centralized <sup>b</sup>                   | 3              | 55     | 1,311 | 4.3%                | 2.3%         | 8.1%         | 87.0%                 |
| Non-specific <sup>c</sup>                  | 15             | NR     | 4,637 | 5%                  | 1%           | 8%           | NR                    |

<sup>a</sup> Studies, that do not include a control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>b</sup> Studies, which have both an intervention and control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>c</sup> An individual patient data meta-analysis of TB treatment outcomes for MDR-TB in a non-specific setting (this may include both decentralised and centralised treatment models)[37]

#### d) Loss to follow-up (vs treatment success, treatment failure, death)

| MDR-TB<br>treatment model                  | Studies<br>(n) | Events | Total | Propor-<br>tion (%) | Lower 95% Cl | Upper 95% Cl | <b>I</b> <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|--------|-------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 13             | 300    | 1,570 | 6.1%                | 2.9%         | 12.4%        | 98.2%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>b</sup>                 | 4              | 278    | 1,549 | 11.9%               | 5.7%         | 17.8%        | 98.1%                 |
| Centralized <sup>b</sup>                   | 4              | 384    | 1,727 | 18.0%               | 9.3%         | 31.8%        | 97.0%                 |
| Non-specific <sup>c</sup>                  | 15             | NR     | 4,637 | 15%                 | 8%           | 22%          | NR                    |

<sup>a</sup> Studies, that do not include a control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>b</sup> Studies, which have both an intervention and control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB

<sup>c</sup> An individual patient data meta-analysis of TB treatment outcomes for MDR-TB in a non-specific setting (this may include both decentralised and centralised treatment models)[37]

|           | Events | n    | Proportion | 95% CI       |                         |
|-----------|--------|------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Brust     | 59     | 70   | 84.3%      | (73.2-91.5%) |                         |
| Burgos    | 30     | 44   | 68.2%      | (52.3-80.9%) | <b>e</b>                |
| Cavanaugh | 70     | 71   | 98.6%      | (91.3-99.9%) |                         |
| Drobac    | 32     | 34   | 94.1%      | (78.9-99.0%) | — <b></b>               |
| Furin     | 50     | 60   | 83.3%      | (71.0-91.3%) |                         |
| Isaakidis | 13     | 35   | 37.1%      | (22.0-55.1%) | <b>B</b>                |
| Malla     | 123    | 175  | 70.3%      | (62.8-76.8%) |                         |
| Mitnick   | 55     | 66   | 83.3%      | (71.7-91.0%) |                         |
| Mohr      | 359    | 757  | 47.4%      | (43.8-51.1%) | •                       |
| Satti     | 15     | 17   | 88.2%      | (62.3-97.9%) |                         |
| Seung     | 52     | 75   | 69.3%      | (57.5-79.2%) |                         |
| Thomas    | 25     | 66   | 37.9%      | (26.5-50.7%) | _ <b>_</b>              |
| Vaghela   | 72     | 100  | 72.0%      | (62.0-80.3%) | — <b>—</b> —            |
| Overall   | 955    | 1570 | 76.1%      | (62.7-85.9%) | -                       |
|           |        |      |            |              |                         |
|           |        |      |            | 0            | 0% 20% 40% 60% 80% 100% |
|           |        |      |            |              | Proportion (%)          |

Figure 4 - Forest plots of proportions for treatment success of the studies evaluating decentralised care for MDR-TB without a control group

#### Table 11: Event frequency and pooled proportion estimates for studies evaluating decentralised care for MDR-TB, reporting on adverse events from TB medications

| MDR-TB<br>treatment<br>model               | Studies<br>(n) | Outcome  | Events | Total | Proportion<br>(%) | Lower<br>95% Cl | Upper<br>95% Cl | <b> </b> <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 9              | Any adverse<br>events  | 410    | 521   | 86.3%             | 65.0%           | 95.6%           | 94.4%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 3              | Severe adverse events  | 47     | 175   | 22.2%             | 7.4%            | 50.5%           | 92.1%                 |
| Decentralized <sup>a</sup><br>(no control) | 8              | Adverse events<br>requiring<br>discontinuation<br>of therapy | 76     | 445   | 7.4%              | 1.9%            | 25.0%           | 95.6%                 |

Studies, that do not include a control group, of decentralised care for MDR-TB а

## **Appendixes**

#### Appendix 1: Search terms used and reference retrieval success

#### Medline

URL: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed Search date: January 2016

- 1) Tuberculosis, Multidrug-Resistant [MeSH]
- » OR
- » ((tuberculosis OR TB) AND (multidrug-resistan\* OR multidrug resistan\* OR multi-drug resistan\* OR "drug resistan\*" OR drug-resistan\* OR multiresistan\* OR "multi resistan\*" OR "rifampicin resistan\*" OR "extensively drug-resistan\*" OR "extensively-drug resistan\*" OR "extensively resistan\*" OR MDR OR XDR OR TDR)) OR mdrtb OR xdr tb OR mdrtb OR mdr-tb OR xdr-tb OR tdr-tb OR "MDR TB" OR "XDR TB" OR "TDR TB"

#### AND

- 2) ("directly observed" OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment OR "patient support")
- » AND
- » (community OR outpatient OR "public participation" OR community-based OR decentralized OR non-specialized OR "periph\* health centres" OR home-based OR ambulatory OR clinic OR "community health worker" OR CHW OR volunteer)

1030 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  title and abstract reviewed  $\rightarrow$  24 identified for full-text review

#### EMBASE

URL: http://www.embase.com

Search date: January 2016

- 1. Multidrug resistant tuberculosis.sh
- 2. (tuberculosis or TB).af
- 3. (multidrug-resistan\* or multidrug resistan\* or multi-drug resistan\* or drug resistan\* or drug-resistan\* or multiresistan\* or multi resistan\* or rifampicin resistan\* or extensively drug-resistan\* or extensively-drug resistan\* or extensively resistan\* or MDR or XDR or TDR).af
- 4. 2 and 3
- 5. (MDRTB or XDRTB or TDRTB or MDR-TB or XDR-TB or TDR-TB or MDR TB or XDR TB or TDR TB).af
- 6. 1 or 4 or 5
- 7. (directly observed OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment OR patient support).af
- 8. (community OR outpatient OR public participation OR community-based OR

decentralized OR non-specialized OR periph\* health centres OR home-based OR ambulatory OR clinic OR community health worker OR CHW OR volunteer).af.

- 9. 7 AND 8
- 10. 6 AND 9

1109 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  title and abstracts reviewed  $\rightarrow$  18 identified for full text review  $\rightarrow$  10 relevant repeat studies from Medline search found (no additional studies found) and 2 relevant conference abstracts found

Cochrane Library including: Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE), Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA), Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR)

URL: http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/cochranelibrary/search/

Search date: January 2016

- 1. MeSH descriptor: [Tuberculosis, Multidrug-Resistant] explode all trees OR
- 2. ((tuberculosis OR TB) AND (multidrug-resistan\* OR "multidrug resistan\*" OR multidrug resistan\* OR "drug resistan\*" OR drug-resistan\* OR multiresistan\* OR "multi resistan\*" OR "rifampicin resistan\*" OR "extensively drug-resistan\*" OR "extensivelydrug resistan\*" OR "extensively resistan\*" OR MDR OR XDR OR TDR) ) OR (MDRTB OR XDRTB OR TDRTB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB OR TDR-TB OR "MDR TB" OR "XDR TB" OR "TDR TB")
- **3.** #1 OR #2
- 4. ("directly observed" OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment OR "patient support") AND (community OR outpatient OR "public participation" OR community-based OR decentralized OR non-specialized OR "peripheral health centres" OR home-based OR ambulatory OR clinic OR "community health worker" OR CHW OR volunteer)
- 5. #3 AND #4

13 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  no relevant reviews found

#### WHO portal of clinical trials

URL: http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/

Search date: January 2016

multi-drug resistant tuberculosis OR multidrug resistant tuberculosis OR multi drug resistant tuberculosis AND treatment (status=ALL)

64 records for 53 trials returned  $\rightarrow$  no relevant studies found

#### LILACS

URL: http://lilacs.bvsalud.org/en/

Search date: January 2016

((MH: tuberculosis OR TB) AND (multidrug-resistan\$ OR "multidrug resistan\$" OR "multi-drug resistan\$" OR "drug resistan\$" OR drug-resistan\$ OR multiresistan\$ OR "multi resistan\$" OR "rifampicin resistan\$" OR "extensively drug-resistan\$" OR "extensively-drug resistan\$" OR "extensively resistan\$" OR MDR OR XDR OR TDR)) OR MDRTB OR XDRTB OR TDRTB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB OR TDR-TB OR "MDR TB" OR "XDR TB" OR "TDR TB"

#### AND

(MH: "directly observed" OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment OR "patient support") AND (community OR outpatient OR "public participation" OR community-based OR decentralized OR non-specialized OR "periph\$ health centres" OR home-based OR ambulatory OR clinic OR "community health worker" OR CHW OR volunteer)

7 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  no relevant studies identified

#### Web of Science

URL: http://wokinfo.com/ Search date: January 2016

((Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis) OR ((tuberculosis OR TB) AND ((multidrug-resistan\*) OR (multidrug resistan\*) OR (multi-drug resistan\*) OR (drug resistan\*) OR (drug-resistan\*) OR (multiresistan\*) OR (multi resistan\*) OR (rifampicin resistan\*) OR (extensively drug-resistan\*) OR (extensively-drug resistan\*) OR (extensively resistan\*) OR MDR OR XDR OR TDR) ) OR (MDRTB OR XDRTB OR TDRTB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB OR TDR-TB OR (MDR TB) OR (XDR TB) OR (TDR TB))) AND ((directly observed OR DOT OR DOTS OR DOTS-Plus OR cb-DOTS OR treatment OR patient support) AND (community OR outpatient OR public participation OR community-based OR decentralized OR non-specialized OR peripheral health centres OR home-based OR ambulatory OR clinic OR community health worker OR CHW OR volunteer))

753 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  title and abstracts reviewed  $\rightarrow$  19 relevant studies identified  $\rightarrow$  Nil studies in addition to those from Medline identified

#### OpenSIGLE

URL: http://www.opengrey.eu/search/ Search date: January 2016

Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis OR ((tuberculosis OR TB) AND ((multidrug-resistan\*) OR (multidrug resistan\*) OR (multi-drug resistan\*) OR (drug resistan\*) OR multiresistan\* OR (multi resistan\*) OR MDR OR XDR) OR MDRTB OR XDRTB OR MDR-TB OR XDR-TB

No search terms used for intervention or outcomes.

76 search results returned  $\rightarrow$  no relevant studies found

#### Google scholar

URL: https://scholar.google.com/ Search date: January 2016

multidrug resistant tuberculosis; community treatment

First 10 pages screened – 5 relevant studies identified. Nil studies in addition to those from Medline identified

International Union of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease conference electronic abstract database

URL: http://www.theunion.org/what-we-do/journals/ijtld/conference-abstractbooks

Search date: January 2016

Hand searching of pdf's from the past 10 years (2006-2015) for abstracts related to MDR-TB and decentralised treatment.

2 relevant abstracts found  $\rightarrow$  Author of 1 abstract contacted to obtain further information. Unable to contact the authors from the other abstract.

#### ClinicalTrials.gov

URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/home

Search date: January 2016

multi drug resistant tuberculosis OR multi-drug resistant tuberculosis OR MDR TB OR MDR-TB

90 studies found  $\rightarrow$  title and abstract reviewed  $\rightarrow$  no relevant studies found

Review of reference lists from related review papers and from relevant papers identified from the database search  $\rightarrow$  1 additional study identified

# Appendix 2: Full-text papers reviewed but excluded from review inclusion and reasons for exclusion

| Reason for exclusion   | References excluded from main analysis $(N = 33)$ |
|--|---|
| No comparator group included in study                                    | [4, 5, 36, 38-50]                                 |
| Did not include outcomes in interest                                     | [51, 52]  |
| Review article (not an original study)                                   | [6, 11, 12, 15-17, 21]                            |
| Did not include intervention of interest                                 | [53, 54]  |
| Conference abstract - subsequently published                             | [55]  |
| Conference abstract - author uncontactable for further study information | [56]  |
| Study published elsewhere  | [57, 58]  |
| Sample size <10 participants   | [59]  |

### References

- 1. WHO. Global Tuberculosis Report 2015.
- 2. WHO. Guidelines for the programmatic management of drug-resistant tuberculosis 2011 update.
- 3. Nathanson E, Weezenbeek CL, Rich ML, Gupta R, Bayona J, Blondal K, et al. Multidrug-resistant Tuberculosis Management in Resource-limited Settings. Emerging Infectious Disease journal. 2006;12(9):1389. doi: 10.3201/eid1209.051618.
- 4. Burgos M, Gonzalez LC, Paz EA, Gournis E, Kawamura LM, Schecter G, et al. Treatment of multidrugresistant tuberculosis in San Francisco: an outpatient-based approach. Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. 2005;40(7):968-75. doi: 10.1086/428582. PubMed PMID: 15824988.
- 5. Seung KJ, Omatayo DB, Keshavjee S, Furin JJ, Farmer PE, Satti H. Early outcomes of MDR-TB treatment in a high HIV-prevalence setting in Southern Africa. PloS one. 2009;4(9):e7186. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0007186. PubMed PMID: 19779624; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2746313.
- 6. Toczek A, Cox H, du Cros P, Cooke G, Ford N. Strategies for reducing treatment default in drug-resistant tuberculosis: systematic review and meta-analysis. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2013;17(3):299-307. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.12.0537. PubMed PMID: 23211716.
- 7. Adatu F, Odeke R, Mugenyi M, Gargioni G, McCray E, Schneider E, et al. Implementation of the DOTS strategy for tuberculosis control in rural Kiboga District, Uganda, offering patients the option of treatment supervision in the community, 1998-1999. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2003;7(9 Suppl 1):S63-71. PubMed PMID: 12971656.
- Okello D, Floyd K, Adatu F, Odeke R, Gargioni G. Cost and cost-effectiveness of community-based care for tuberculosis patients in rural Uganda. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2003;7(9 Suppl 1):S72-9. PubMed PMID: 12971657.
- 9. Wandwalo E, Kapalata N, Egwaga S, Morkve O. Effectiveness of community-based directly observed treatment for tuberculosis in an urban setting in Tanzania: a randomised controlled trial. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2004;8(10):1248-54. PubMed PMID: 15527158.
- 10. WHO. Companion handbook to the WHO guidelines for the programmatic management of drug-resistant tuberculosis. 2014.
- 11. Bassili A, Fitzpatrick C, Qadeer E, Fatima R, Floyd K, Jaramillo E. A systematic review of the effectiveness of hospital- and ambulatory-based management of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2013;89(2):271-80. doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.13-0004. PubMed PMID: 23926140; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3741248.
- 12. Weiss P, Chen W, Cook VJ, Johnston JC. Treatment outcomes from community-based drug resistant tuberculosis treatment programs: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC infectious diseases. 2014;14:333. doi: 10.1186/1471-2334-14-333. PubMed PMID: 24938738; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4071022.
- 13. Narita M, Alonso P, Lauzardo M, Hollender ES, Pitchenik AE, Ashkin D. Treatment experience of multidrugresistant tuberculosis in Florida, 1994-1997. Chest. 2001;120(2):343-8. PubMed PMID: 11502627.
- 14. Wang J, Bossuyt P, Geskus R, Zwinderman A, Dolleman M, Broer S, et al. Using individual patient data to adjust for indirectness did not successfully remove the bias in this case of comparative test accuracy. J Clin Epidemiol. 2015;68(3):290-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2014.10.005. PubMed PMID: 25475365.
- 15. Karumbi J, Garner P. Directly observed therapy for treating tuberculosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015;5:CD003343. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003343.pub4. PubMed PMID: 26022367; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4460720.
- Wright CM, Westerkamp L, Korver S, Dobler CC. Community-based directly observed therapy (DOT) versus clinic DOT for tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative effectiveness. BMC infectious diseases. 2015;15:210. doi: 10.1186/s12879-015-0945-5. PubMed PMID: 25948059; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4436810.
- 17. Kangovi S, Mukherjee J, Bohmer R, Fitzmaurice G. A classification and meta-analysis of community-based directly observed therapy programs for tuberculosis treatment in developing countries. J Community Health. 2009;34(6):506-13. doi: 10.1007/s10900-009-9174-4. PubMed PMID: 19760493.
- Yin J, Yuan J, Hu Y, Wei X. Association between Directly Observed Therapy and Treatment Outcomes in Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PloS one. 2016;11(3):e0150511. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0150511. PubMed PMID: 26930287; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4773051.
- 19. Orenstein EW, Basu S, Shah NS, Andrews JR, Friedland GH, Moll AP, et al. Treatment outcomes among patients with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2009;9(3):153-61. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(09)70041-6. PubMed PMID: 19246019.

- 20. Johnston JC, Shahidi NC, Sadatsafavi M, Fitzgerald JM. Treatment outcomes of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PloS one. 2009;4(9):e6914. doi: 10.1371/journal. pone.0006914. PubMed PMID: 19742330; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2735675.
- 21. Fitzpatrick C, Floyd K. A systematic review of the cost and cost effectiveness of treatment for multidrugresistant tuberculosis. Pharmacoeconomics. 2012;30(1):63-80. doi: 10.2165/11595340-00000000-00000. PubMed PMID: 22070215.
- 22. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, Group P. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. J Clin Epidemiol. 2009;62(10):1006-12. doi: 10.1016/j. jclinepi.2009.06.005. PubMed PMID: 19631508.
- 23. The Newcastle-Ottawa Scale (NOS) for assessing the quality of nonrandomised studies in meta-analyses 2011 [January 2016]. Available from: http://www.ohri.ca/programs/clinical\_epidemiology/oxford.asp
- 24. Schünemann H, Brożek J, Guyatt G, Oxman A e, Group TGW. Handbook for grading the quality of evidence and the strength of recommendations using the GRADE approach. Updated October 2013 2013. Available from: http://gdt.guidelinedevelopment.org/central\_prod/\_design/client/handbook/handbook.html.
- 25. Hamza TH, van Houwelingen HC, Stijnen T. The binomial distribution of meta-analysis was preferred to model within-study variability. J Clin Epidemiol. 2008;61(1):41-51. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2007.03.016. PubMed PMID: 18083461.
- 26. Higgins JP, Thompson SG. Quantifying heterogeneity in a meta-analysis. Stat Med. 2002;21(11):1539-58. doi: 10.1002/sim.1186. PubMed PMID: 12111919.
- Higgins JP, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses. BMJ. 2003;327(7414):557-60. doi: 10.1136/bmj.327.7414.557. PubMed PMID: 12958120; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC192859.
- 28. Egger M, Davey Smith G, Schneider M, Minder C. Bias in meta-analysis detected by a simple, graphical test. BMJ. 1997;315(7109):629-34. PubMed PMID: 9310563; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2127453.
- 29. Chan PC, Huang SH, Yu MC, Lee SW, Huang YW, Chien ST, et al. Effectiveness of a government-organized and hospital-initiated treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients--a retrospective cohort study. PloS one. 2013;8(2):e57719. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0057719. PubMed PMID: 23451263; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3581541.
- 30. Cox H, Hughes J, Daniels J, Azevedo V, McDermid C, Poolman M, et al. Community-based treatment of drug-resistant tuberculosis in Khayelitsha, South Africa. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2014;18(4):441-8. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.13.0742. PubMed PMID: 24670700.
- 31. Gler MT, Podewils LJ, Munez N, Galipot M, Quelapio MI, Tupasi TE. Impact of patient and program factors on default during treatment of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2012;16(7):955-60. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.11.0502. PubMed PMID: 22584124; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4616015.
- 32. Loveday M, Wallengren K, Brust J, Roberts J, Voce A, Margot B, et al. Community-based care vs. centralised hospitalisation for MDR-TB patients, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2015;19(2):163-71. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.14.0369. PubMed PMID: 25574914; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4324454.
- 33. Musa BM, John D, Habib AG, Kuznik A. Cost-optimization in the treatment of multidrug resistant tuberculosis in Nigeria. Tropical medicine & international health : TM & IH. 2016;21(2):176-82. doi: 10.1111/tmi.12648. PubMed PMID: 26610176.
- 34. Sinanovic E, Ramma L, Vassall A, Azevedo V, Wilkinson L, Ndjeka N, et al. Impact of reduced hospitalisation on the cost of treatment for drug-resistant tuberculosis in South Africa. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2015;19(2):172-8. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.14.0421. PubMed PMID: 25574915; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4447891.
- 35. Kerschberger B. Community-based drug resistant TB care: opportunities for scale-up and remaining challenges. 2016.
- 36. Charles M, Vilbrun SC, Koenig SP, Hashiguchi LM, Mabou MM, Ocheretina O, et al. Treatment outcomes for patients with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in post-earthquake Port-au-Prince, Haiti. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2014;91(4):715-21. doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.14-0161. PubMed PMID: 25071001; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4183393.
- Ahuja SD, Ashkin D, Avendano M, Banerjee R, Bauer M, Bayona JN, et al. Multidrug resistant pulmonary tuberculosis treatment regimens and patient outcomes: an individual patient data meta-analysis of 9,153 patients. PLoS medicine. 2012;9(8):e1001300. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001300. PubMed PMID: 22952439; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3429397.
- 38. Brust JC, Shah NS, van der Merwe TL, Bamber S, Ning Y, Heo M, et al. Adverse events in an integrated homebased treatment program for MDR-TB and HIV in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2013;62(4):436-40. doi: 10.1097/QAI.0b013e31828175ed. PubMed PMID: 23254152; PubMed Central

PMCID: PMCPMC3641171.

- 39. Brust JC, Shah NS, Scott M, Chaiyachati K, Lygizos M, van der Merwe TL, et al. Integrated, home-based treatment for MDR-TB and HIV in rural South Africa: an alternate model of care. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2012;16(8):998-1004. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.11.0713. PubMed PMID: 22668560; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3390442.
- 40. Cavanaugh JS, Kurbatova E, Alami NN, Mangan J, Sultana Z, Ahmed S, et al. Evaluation of communitybased treatment for drug-resistant tuberculosis in Bangladesh. Tropical medicine & international health : TM & IH. 2016;21(1):131-9. doi: 10.1111/tmi.12625. PubMed PMID: 26489698; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4718848.
- 41. Drobac PC, Mukherjee JS, Joseph JK, Mitnick C, Furin JJ, del Castillo H, et al. Community-based therapy for children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. Pediatrics. 2006;117(6):2022-9. doi: 10.1542/peds.2005-2235. PubMed PMID: 16740844.
- 42. Furin JJ, Mitnick CD, Shin SS, Bayona J, Becerra MC, Singler JM, et al. Occurrence of serious adverse effects in patients receiving community-based therapy for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2001;5(7):648-55. PubMed PMID: 2001251010.
- 43. Isaakidis P, Varghese B, Mansoor H, Cox HS, Ladomirska J, Saranchuk P, et al. Adverse events among HIV/ MDR-TB co-infected patients receiving antiretroviral and second line anti-TB treatment in Mumbai, India. PloS one. 2012;7(7):e40781. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0040781. PubMed PMID: 22792406; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3394731.
- 44. Isaakidis P, Cox HS, Varghese B, Montaldo C, Da Silva E, Mansoor H, et al. Ambulatory multi-drug resistant tuberculosis treatment outcomes in a cohort of HIV-infected patients in a slum setting in Mumbai, India. PloS one. 2011;6(12):e28066. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0028066. PubMed PMID: 22145022; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3228724.
- 45. Malla P, Kanitz EE, Akhtar M, Falzon D, Feldmann K, Gunneberg C, et al. Ambulatory-based standardized therapy for multi-drug resistant tuberculosis: experience from Nepal, 2005-2006. PloS one. 2009;4(12):e8313. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0008313. PubMed PMID: 20041140; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2794372.
- 46. Mitnick C, Bayona J, Palacios E, Shin S, Furin J, Alcantara F, et al. Community-based therapy for multidrugresistant tuberculosis in Lima, Peru. New England Journal of Medicine. 2003;348(2):119-28. PubMed PMID: 2003021335.
- 47. Mohr E, Cox V, Wilkinson L, Moyo S, Hughes J, Daniels J, et al. Programmatic treatment outcomes in HIVinfected and uninfected drug-resistant TB patients in Khayelitsha, South Africa. Trans R Soc Trop Med Hyg. 2015;109(7):425-32. doi: 10.1093/trstmh/trv037. PubMed PMID: 25979526.
- Satti H, McLaughlin MM, Omotayo DB, Keshavjee S, Becerra MC, Mukherjee JS, et al. Outcomes of comprehensive care for children empirically treated for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in a setting of high HIV prevalence. PloS one. 2012;7(5):e37114. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0037114. PubMed PMID: 22629356; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3358299.
- 49. Thomas A, Ramachandran R, Rehaman F, Jaggarajamma K, Santha T, Selvakumar N, et al. Management of multi drug resistance tuberculosis in the field: Tuberculosis Research Centre experience. The Indian journal of tuberculosis. 2007;54(3):117-24. PubMed PMID: MEDLINE:17886699.
- 50. Vaghela JF, Kapoor SK, Kumar A, Dass RT, Khanna A, Bhatnagar AK. Home based care to multi-drug resistant tuberculosis patients: A pilot study. Indian J Tuberc. 2015;62(2):91-6. doi: 10.1016/j.ijtb.2015.04.008. PubMed PMID: 26117478.
- Brust JC, Lygizos M, Chaiyachati K, Scott M, van der Merwe TL, Moll AP, et al. Culture conversion among HIV co-infected multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients in Tugela Ferry, South Africa. PloS one. 2011;6(1):e15841. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0015841. PubMed PMID: 21253585; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3017058.
- 52. Heller T, Lessells RJ, Wallrauch CG, Barnighausen T, Cooke GS, Mhlongo L, et al. Community-based treatment for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in rural KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2010;14(4):420-6. PubMed PMID: 2010200542.
- 53. Kendall EA, Theron D, Franke MF, van Helden P, Victor TC, Murray MB, et al. Alcohol, Hospital Discharge, and Socioeconomic Risk Factors for Default from Multidrug Resistant Tuberculosis Treatment in Rural South Africa: A Retrospective Cohort Study. PloS one. 2013;8(12). doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0083480. PubMed PMID: WOS:000328734200092.
- 54. Wei XL, Yin J, Zou GY, Zhang ZT, Walley J, Harwell J, et al. Treatment interruption and directly observed treatment of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis patients in China. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2015;19(4):413-9. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.14.0485. PubMed PMID: 25859996.
- 55. Huang YW. Improved outcome of MDR-TB through intensive DOTS-plus program in central Taiwan. Respirology. 2009;14:A230. PubMed PMID: 70072926.
- Buga A, Crudu V, Domente L, Dravniece G, Tadolini M, Migliori GB, et al. Out-patient MDR-TB care in Moldova. European Respiratory Journal Conference: European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. 2015;46(no pagination). PubMed PMID: 72108582.

- 57. Moyo S, Cox HS, Hughes J, Daniels J, Synman L, De Azevedo V, et al. Loss from treatment for drug resistant tuberculosis: risk factors and patient outcomes in a community-based program in Khayelitsha, South Africa. PloS one. 2015;10(3):e0118919. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0118919. PubMed PMID: 25785451; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4364980.
- 58. Loveday M, Wallengren K, Voce A, Margot B, Reddy T, Master I, et al. Comparing early treatment outcomes of MDR-TB in decentralised and centralised settings in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. The international journal of tuberculosis and lung disease : the official journal of the International Union against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. 2012;16(2):209-15. doi: 10.5588/ijtld.11.0401. PubMed PMID: 22236922; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3281510.
- 59. Oyieng'o D, Park P, Gardner A, Kisang G, Diero L, Sitienei J, et al. Community-based treatment of multidrugresistant tuberculosis: early experience and results from Western Kenya. Public Health Action. 2012;2(2):38-42. doi: 10.5588/pha.12.0002. PubMed PMID: 26392946; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4536652.



World Health Organization 20 Avenue Appia, 1211-Geneva-27, Switzerland

Web site: www.who.int/tb Information Resource Centre HTM: tbdocs@who.int



